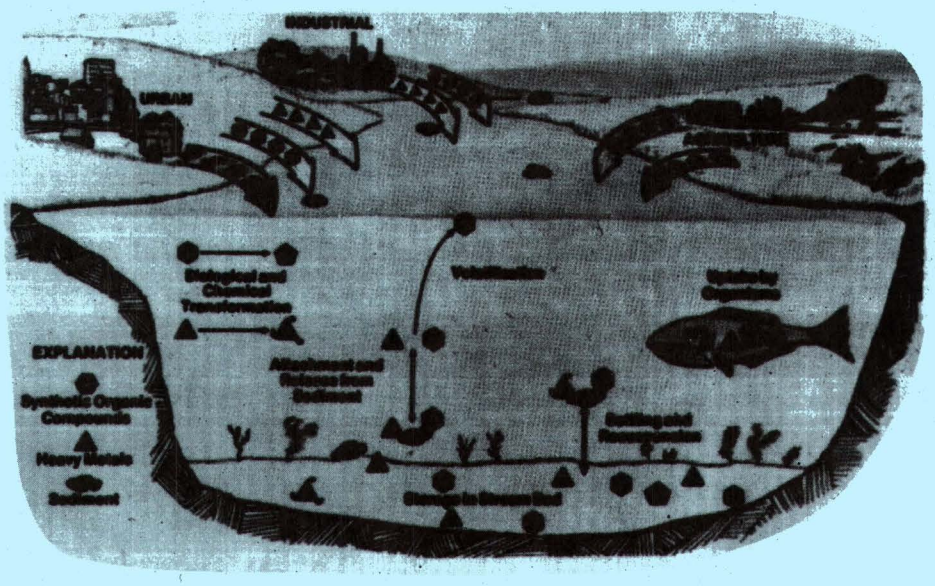
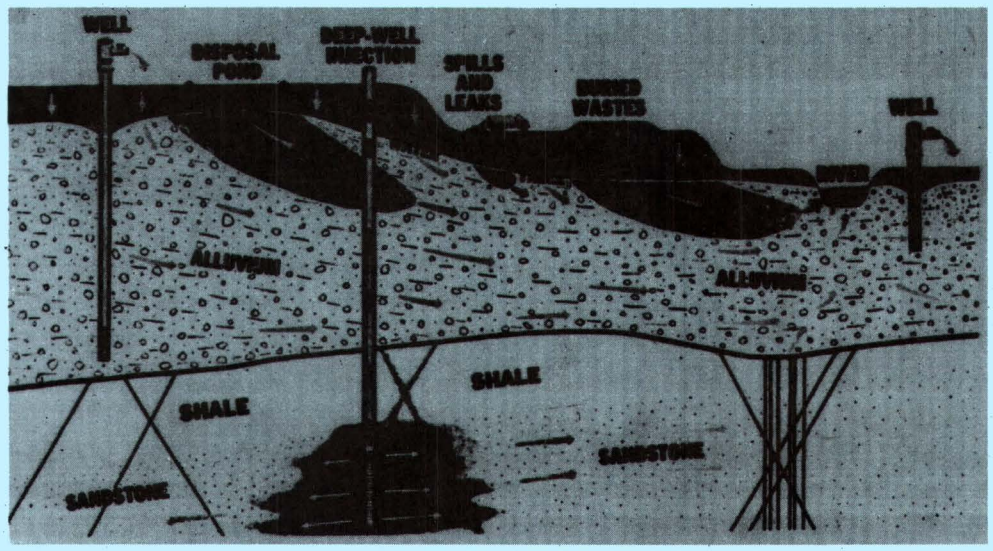
Bibliography of Publications From the Toxic Substances Hydrology Program, U.S. Geological Survey



U.S. Geological Survey

Open-File Report 94-91



Bibliography of Publications From the Toxic Substances Hydrology Program, U.S. Geological Survey

By David W. Morganwalp, Compiler

U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

Open-File Report 94-91

Tallahassee, Florida
1994

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BRUCE BABBITT, Secretary

U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
Gordan P. Eaton, Director

For additional information
write to:

Coordinator, Toxic Substances Hydrology Program
U.S. Geological Survey
412 National Center
12201 Sunrise Valley Drive
Reston, Virginia 22092

Copies of this report can be
purchased from:

U.S. Geological Survey
Earth Science Information Center
Open-File Reports Section
Box 25286, MS 517
Denver Federal Center
Denver, CO 80225

CONTENTS

Bibliography of Publications From the Toxic Substances Hydrology Program, U.S. Geological Survey

By David W. Morganwalp, Compiler

Abstract

The U.S. Geological Survey began the Toxic Substances Hydrology Program in 1982 to study, in an interdisciplinary atmosphere, the fate and effects of toxic substances in the environment. The objective of the Program is to provide the earth-science information needed to prevent or mitigate contamination of the Nation's ground and surface waters. To achieve this goal, research is conducted in four categories—focused field investigations of contaminated sites, additional research on toxic substances hydrology, development of methods to study or sample contaminated waters, and investigations of nonpoint sources of contamination. This report contains citations of reports on research conducted under the auspices of the Program from the beginning of the Program through the end of 1993.

Introduction

In many areas, contamination from point and nonpoint sources has impaired the quality of the Nation's ground and surface waters. To design efficient and cost-effective ways to prevent and cleanup contaminated waters, an understanding of the processes that control the transport and fate of contaminants is needed. Methods for sampling contaminated water and investigative approaches to characterize contaminated sites also are needed. The U.S. Geological Survey began the Toxic Substances Hydrology Program in 1982 to study, in an interdisciplinary atmosphere, the fate and effects of toxic substances in the environment.

The objective of the Toxic Substances Hydrology Program is to provide the earth-science information needed to understand the transport and fate of toxic substances in the Nation's ground and surface waters. To achieve this goal, research is conducted in four categories—field investigations of contaminated sites, additional research on toxic substances hydrology, development of methods to study or sample contaminated waters, and investigations of nonpoint sources of contamination.

This report contains citations for reports resulting from the program that describe the results of studies from the beginning of the program through the end of 1993. Publications were included if research conducted at a Toxic Substances Hydrology Program site was the subject matter of the publication or if the publication reported on research funded by the Program, but was not conducted at a Program site. Publications that described research conducted at a Program site not funded by the Program also were included. However, abstracts were not included. The report is divided into several major sections, each of which is described in the introduction to the section. Many of the section introductions are based on written material provided by researchers who are working at Toxic Substances Hydrology Program sites, and their publications appear in the bibliography.

Field Investigations of Ground- and Surface-Water Contamination

Field investigations are conducted at sites where applied and basic research and methods development activities are conducted at places known to be contaminated by common types of contaminants. The sites function as field laboratories where process-oriented research is conducted in an interdisciplinary environment. The objective of the research is to gain knowledge that is transferable to other areas or sites with similar contamination problems. Therefore, the primary emphasis at a particular field investigation site is not on the site itself, but on the development of sampling methods for particular contaminants, investigative methods or approaches, and an understanding of contaminant transport processes.

The following sections list the publication of past and current field investigations.

Sewage-Contaminated Water on Cape Cod, Massachusetts

Land disposal, which is commonly used to dispose of untreated and treated wastewater in the United States, can result in degradation of ground-water quality. To gain an understanding of the processes that control the migration of wastewater in ground water, the Toxic Substances Hydrology Program initiated a study at one site on Cape Cod, Massachusetts. The research site is located near Falmouth, Massachusetts, where the disposal of treated sewage in infiltration beds at Otis Air Base has created a plume of contaminated ground water in a sand-and-gravel aquifer. The rapid infiltration of wastewater since 1936 has resulted in a plume that is more than 4 kilometers long. Researchers from the U.S. Geological Survey and other institutions are studying the hydrologic, chemical, and microbiological processes that affect the fate of the dissolved contaminants in this plume. The research has focused on the effects of spatial variability of aquifer properties and the steep geochemical gradients within the plume on the transport, dilution, and transformation of contaminants. Tracer experiments have been used extensively at the site to investigate processes that control the transport of contaminants in the heterogeneous sand-and-gravel aquifer. The tracer experiments have involved the injection of nonreactive and reactive solutes, microbes, and microspheres into the aquifer. In addition, the site has been used to test ground-water sampling, drilling, and coring methods.

Anderson, L.D., Kent, D.B., and Davis, J.A., 1991, Adsorption and reduction of chromium (VI) under toxic conditions in a shallow sand aquifer at Cape Cod, Massachusetts, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A. eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 63–71.

Anderson, L.D., Kent, D.B., and Davis, J.A., 1994, Batch experiments characterizing the reduction of Cr(VI) using suboxic material from a mildly reducing sand and gravel aquifer: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 28, no. 1, p. 178–185.

Backhus, D.A., 1990, Colloids in groundwater—Laboratory and field studies of their influence on hydrophobic organic contaminants: Cambridge, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Department of Civil Engineering, unpublished Ph.D. thesis, 198 p.

Backhus, D.A., and Gschwend, P.M., 1990, Fluorescent polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons as probes for studying the impact of colloids on pollutant transport in groundwater: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 24, no. 8, p. 1214–1223.

Barber, L.B., II, 1985, Geochemistry of organic and inorganic compounds in a sewage-contaminated aquifer, Cape Cod, Massachusetts: Boulder, University of Colorado, Department of Geological Sciences, unpublished M.S. thesis, 169 p.

Barber, L.B., II, 1987, Influence of geochemical heterogeneity in a sand and gravel aquifer on the transport of nonionic organic solutes—Methods of sediment characterization, *in* Franks, B.J., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the third technical meeting, Pensacola, Fla., March 23–27, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–109, p. B–45—B–51.

Barber, L.B., II, 1988, Dichlorobenzene in ground water—Evidence for long-term persistence: Ground Water, v. 26, no. 6, p. 696–702.

Barber, L.B., II, 1989, Influence of geochemical heterogeneity in a sand and gravel aquifer on the sorption of chlorobenzenes, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 177–182.

Barber, L.B., II, 1990, Geochemical heterogeneity in a glacial outwash aquifer—Effect of particle size and mineralogy on sorption of nonionic organic solutes: Boulder, University of Colorado, Department of Geological Sciences, unpublished Ph.D. thesis, 238 p.

Barber, L.B., II, 1991, Effects of particle size and mineralogy on sorption of nonionic organic solutes to glacial outwash sediments, Cape Cod, Massachusetts, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 111–115.

Barber, L.B., II, Thurman, E.M., Field, J.A., Leenheer, J.A., and LeBlanc, D.R., 1991, Biogeochemical fate of organic compounds in sewage-contaminated ground water, Cape Cod, Massachusetts, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 102–105.

Barber, L.B., II, Thurman, E.M., and Runnells, D.D., 1992, Geochemical heterogeneity in a sand and gravel aquifer—Effect of sediment mineralogy and particle size on the sorption of chlorobenzenes: Journal of Contaminant Hydrology, v. 9, no. 1, p. 35–54.

Barber, L.B., II, Thurman, E.M., and Schroeder, M.P., 1984, Closed-loop stripping combined with capillary gas chromatography/mass spectrometry analysis to define a semi-volatile organic contaminant plume, *in* LeBlanc, D.R., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Waste Ground–Water Contamination Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Tucson, Ariz., March 20–22, 1984: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 84–475, p. 89–114.

Barber, L.B., II, Thurman, E.M., and Schroeder, M.P., 1988, Trace organic substances in sewage-contaminated ground water, *in* Ragone, S.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the second technical meeting, Cape Cod, Mass., October 21–25, 1985: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–481, p. B–19—B–20.

Barber, L.B., II, Thurman, E.M., Schroeder, M.P., and LeBlanc, D.R., 1988, Long-term fate of organic micropollutants in sewage-contaminated groundwater: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 22, no. 2, p. 205–211.

Barber, L.B., II, Thurman, E.M., Takahashi, Yoshi, and Noriega, Mary, 1991, Purgeable organic chloride—A surrogate measurement for screening and monitoring volatile-chlorinated hydrocarbons in ground water, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 106–110.

Barlow, P.M., 1987, The use of temperature as a ground-water tracer in glacial outwash: Tucson, University of Arizona, Department of Hydrology and Water Resources, unpublished M.S. thesis, 141 p.

Bitton, Gabriel, and Harvey, R.W., 1992, Transport of pathogens through soils and aquifers, *in* Mitchell, R., ed., Environmental Microbiology: New York, Wiley-Liss, p. 103–124.

Brooks, M.H., 1991, Development and evaluation of a technique for measuring denitrification enzyme activity in nitrate-contaminated ground water: Golden, Colorado School of Mines, Department of Chemistry and Geochemistry, unpublished M.S. thesis, 94 p.

Brooks, M.H., and R.L. Smith, 1989, Total adenylate and adenylate energy charge measurements from bacterial communities in ground water, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 541–545.

Brooks, M.H., Smith, R.L., and Macalady, D.L., 1992, Inhibition of existing denitrification enzyme activity by chloramphenicol: Applied and Environmental Microbiology, v. 58, no. 5, p. 1746–1753.

Ceazan, M.L., 1987, Migration and transformations of ammonium and nitrate in a sewage-contaminated aquifer at Cape Cod, Massachusetts: Golden, Colorado School of Mines, Department of Chemistry and Geochemistry, unpublished M.S. thesis, 145 p.

Ceazan, M.L., Smith, R.L., and Thurman, E.M., 1988, Fate of ammonium in a sewage-contaminated ground water, *in* Ragone, S.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the second technical meeting, Cape Cod, Mass., October 21–25, 1985: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–481, p. B–29—B–30.

Ceazan, M.L., Smith, R.L., and Thurman, E.M., 1989, Role of ion exchange in the transport of ammonium through a contaminated sand and gravel aquifer, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 642.

Ceazan, M.L., Thurman, E.M., and Smith, R.L, 1989, Retardation of ammonium and potassium transport through a contaminated sand and gravel aquifer—The role of cation exchange: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 23, no. 11, p. 1402–1408.

Ceazan, M.L., Thurman, E.M., and Smith, R.L., 1987, The role of cation exchange in the transport of ammonium and nitrate in a sewage-contaminated aquifer, *in* Franks, B.J., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the third technical meeting, Pensacola, Fla., March 23–27, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–109, p. B–53—B–58.

Ceazan, M.L., Updegraff, D.M., and Thurman, E.M., 1984, Evidence of microbial processes in sewage-contaminated ground water, *in* LeBlanc, D.R., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Waste Ground-Water Contamination Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Tucson, Ariz., March 20–22, 1984: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 84–475, p. 115–138.

Coston, J.A., Fuller, C.C., and Davis, J.A., 1992, The search for a geochemical indication of lead and zinc sorption in a sand and gravel aquifer, Falmouth, Massachusetts, *in* Kharaka, Y.K., and Maest, A.S., eds., Low temperature environments, v. 1 *of* Water-rock interaction—Proceedings of the 7th International Symposium on Water-Rock Interaction—WRI–7, Park City, Utah, July 13–18, 1992: Rotterdam, A.A. Balkema, p. 41–49.

Davis, J.A., Kent, D.B., and Rea, B.A., 1989, Field and laboratory studies of coupled flow and chemical reactions in the ground-water environment, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 189–196.

Davis, J.A., Kent, D.B., Rea, B.A., Garabedian, S.P., and Anderson L.D., 1991, Effect of the geochemical environment on heavy-metal transport in ground water, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 53–62.

Davis, J.A., Waite, T.D., Kent, D.B., and Anderson, L.D., 1991, Reduction and transport of chromium(VI) under mildly reducing conditions in a sand and gravel aquifer, Cape Cod, Massachusetts, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 72–77.

Field, J.A., 1990, Fate and transformation of surfactants in sewage-contaminated groundwater: Golden, Colorado School of Mines, Department of Chemistry and Geochemistry, unpublished Ph.D. thesis, 207 p.

Field, J.A., Barber, L.B., II, Leenheer, J.A., Rostad, C.E., and Thorn, K.A., 1991, Persistence of linear alkylbenzenesulfonates and their metabolites in sewage-contaminated ground water, Cape Cod, Massachusetts, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 116–122.

Field, J.A., Barber, L.B., II, Thurman, E.M., Moore, B.L., Lawrence, D.L., and Peake, D.A., 1992, Fate of alkylbenzenesulfonates and dialkyltetralinsulfonates in sewage contaminated ground water: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 26, no. 5, p. 1140–1148.

Field, J.A., and Leenheer, J.A., 1989, Response of anionic detergents and their carboxylated degradation products to the methylene-blue-active substances test, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 614–615.

Field, J.A., Leenheer, J.A., Thorn, K.A., Barber, L.B., II, Rostad, C.E., Macalady, D.L., and Daniel, S.R., 1992, Identification of persistent anionic surfactant-derived chemicals in sewage effluent and groundwater: Journal of Contaminant Hydrology, v. 9, no. 1, p. 55–78.

Fuller, C.C., Coston, J.A., Hess, K.M., and Davis, J.A., 1991, Spatial variability of geochemical and hydrologic properties of subsurface materials in a sand and gravel aquifer, Cape Cod, Massachusetts, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 84–87.

Garabedian, S.P., 1987, Large-scale dispersive transport in aquifers—Field experiments and reactive transport theory: Cambridge, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Department of Civil Engineering, unpublished Ph.D. thesis, 290 p.

Garabedian, S.P., 1991, A comparison of results from small- and large-scale tracer tests in a heterogeneous aquifer, Cape Cod, Massachusetts, *in* Fliermans, C.B., and Hazen, T.C., eds., Proceedings of the First International Symposium on Microbiology of the Deep Subsurface, Orlando, Fla., January 15–19, 1990: Aiken, S.C., Westinghouse Savannah River Company, p. 7–167 to 7–176.

Garabedian, S.P., Gelhar, L.W., and Celia, M.A., 1988, Large-scale dispersive transport in aquifers—Field experiments and reactive transport theory: Cambridge, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Department of Civil Engineering, Ralph M. Parsons Laboratory, Hydrology and Water Resources Systems Report No. 315, 290 p.

Garabedian, S.P., and LeBlanc, D.R., 1987, A natural-gradient tracer experiment to verify stochastic models of solute transport, Cape Cod, Massachusetts, *in* Proceedings of International Congress on Hazardous Materials Management, International Congress of Environmental Professionals, Chattanooga, Tenn., June 8–12, 1987: Northbrook, Ill., Pudvan Publishing, p. 187–197.

Garabedian, S.P., and LeBlanc, D.R., 1989, Overview of contaminant hydrology, geochemistry, and microbiology at the Cape Cod toxic waste research site, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 133–142.

Garabedian, S.P., and LeBlanc, D.R., 1991, Overview of research at the Cape Cod site—Field and laboratory studies of hydrologic, chemical, and microbiological processes affecting transport in a sewage-contaminated sand and gravel aquifer, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 1–9.

Garabedian, S.P., and LeBlanc, D.R., 1991, Transport of reactive and nonreactive solutes—Results of a natural-gradient tracer test in a sand and gravel aquifer, Cape Cod, Massachusetts, *in* Moltyaner, Greg, ed., Transport and mass exchange processes in sand and gravel aquifers—Field and modeling studies, Proceedings of the International Conference and Workshop, Ottawa, Ontario, October 1–4, 1990: Chalk River, Ontario, Atomic Energy of Canada, Ltd., AECL–10308, p. 11–33.

Garabedian, S.P., LeBlanc, D.R., Gelhar, L.W., and Celia, M.A., 1991, Large-scale natural-gradient tracer test in sand and gravel, Cape Cod, Massachusetts—2, Analysis of spatial moments for a nonreactive tracer: Water Resources Research, v. 27, no. 5, p. 911–924.

Garabedian, S.P., LeBlanc, D.R., Hess, K.M., and Quadri, R.D., 1987, Natural-gradient tracer test in sand and gravel—Results of spatial moments analysis, *in* Franks, B.J., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the third technical meeting, Pensacola, Fla., March 23–27, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–109, p. B–13—B–16.

Garabedian, S.P., Leblanc, D.R., Quadri, R.D., Hess, K.M., Stollenwerk, K.G., and Wood, W.W., 1988, Design and implementation of a large-scale natural-gradient tracer test, *in* Ragone, S.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the second technical meeting, Cape Cod, Mass., October 21–25, 1985: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–481, p. B–13—B–18.

Gschwend, P.M., and Reynolds, M.D., 1987, Monodisperse ferrous phosphate colloids in an anoxic groundwater plume: Journal of Contaminant Hydrology, v. 1, no. 3, p. 309–327.

Harvey, R.W., 1989, Considerations for modeling transport of bacteria in contaminated aquifers, *in* Abriola, L.M., ed., Groundwater Contamination, Proceedings of Symposium, Third Scientific Assembly, International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Baltimore, Maryland, May 10–19, 1989: Wallingsford, England, International Association of Hydrological Sciences Press, International Association of Hydrological Sciences Publication 185, p. 75–82.

Harvey, R.W., 1989, Transport of bacteria in a contaminated aquifer, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 183–188.

Harvey, R.W., 1989, Transport of bacteria in a contaminated aquifer, *in* McCarthy, J.F., and Wobber, F.J., eds., Mobility of colloidal particles in the subsurface— Chemistry and hydrology of colloid-aquifer interactions: Washington, U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Health and Environmental Research, DOE/ER–0425, p. 72–76.

Harvey, R.W., 1991, Evaluation of particulate and solute tracers for investigations of bacterial transport behavior in groundwater, *in* Fliermans, C.B., and Hazen, T.C., eds., Proceedings of the First International Symposium on Microbiology of the Deep Subsurface, Orlando, Fla., January 15–19, 1990: Aiken, S.C., Westinghouse Savannah River Company, p. 7–159 to 7–165.

Harvey, R.W., 1991, Parameters involved in modeling movement of bacteria in groundwater, *in* Hurst, C.J., ed., Modeling the environmental fate of microorganisms: Washington, D.C., American Society for Microbiology, p. 89–114.

Harvey, R.W., 1993, Fate and transport of bacteria injected into aquifers: Current Opinion in Biotechnology, no. 4, p. 312–317.

Harvey, R.W., and Barber, L.B., II, 1992, Associations of free-living bacteria and dissolved organic compounds in a plume of contaminated groundwater: Journal of Contaminant Hydrology, v. 9, no. 1, p. 91–103.

Harvey, R.W., and Bouwer, E.J., 1993, Limits on quantitative descriptions of biocolloid mobility in contaminated groundwater, *in* McCarthy, J.F., and Wobber, F.J., eds., Manipulation of groundwater colloids for environmental restoration: London, Lewis Publishers, p. 57–64.

Harvey, R.W., and Garabedian, S.P., 1991, Use of colloid filtration theory in modeling movement of bacteria through a contaminated sandy aquifer: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 25, no. 1, p. 178–185.

Harvey, R.W., and Garabedian, S.P., 1992, Correspondence, (response to) comment on Use of colloid filtration theory in modeling movement of bacteria through a contaminated sandy aquifer: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 26, no. 2, p. 401–402.

Harvey, R.W., Garabedian, S.P., Smith, R.L., Barber, L.B., II, Metge, D.W., and Scholl, M.A., 1991, The role of physical and chemical heterogeneity in the interpretation of small-scale tracer tests involving microorganisms, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 148–151.

Harvey, R.W., and George, L.H., 1986, Bacterial distribution and transport in a plume of sewage-contaminated ground water, *in* Ragone, S.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the second technical meeting, Cape Cod, Mass., October 21–25, 1985: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–481, p. B–25—B–26.

Harvey, R.W., and George, L.H., 1987, Growth determinations for unattached bacteria in a contaminated aquifer: Applied Environmental Microbiology, v. 53, p. 2992–2996.

Harvey, R.W., George, L.H., Smith, R.L., and LeBlanc, D.R., 1989, Transport of microspheres and indigenous bacteria in a sandy aquifer—Results of natural- and forced-gradient tracer experiments: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 23, no. 1, p. 51–56.

Harvey, R.W., George, L.H., Smith, R.L., LeBlanc, D.R., Garabedian, S.P., and Howes, B.L., 1987, Transport of bacteria through a contaminated freshwater aquifer, *in* Franks, B.J., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the third technical meeting, Pensacola, Fla., March 23–27, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–109, p. B–29—B–31.

Harvey, R.W., Kinner, N.E., Bunn, Amoret, and MacDonald, Dan, 1993, Transport of protozoa through an organically contaminated sandy aquifer, *in* Stanford, J., and Simons, J., eds., Proceedings of the First International Conference on Ground Water Ecology, Tampa, Fla., April 26–29, 1993: Huntsville, Ala., American Water Resources Association, p. 111–118.

Harvey, R.W., Kinner, N.E., MacDonald, Dan, Metge, D.W., and Bunn, Amoret, 1993, Role of physical heterogeneity in the interpretation of small-scale laboratory and field observations of bacteria, microbial-sized microsphere, and bromide transport through aquifer sediments: Water Resources Research, v. 29, no. 8, p. 2713–2721.

Harvey, R.W., Smith, R.L., and George, Leah, 1984, Effect of organic contamination upon microbial distributions and heterotrophic uptake in a Cape Cod, Massachusetts, aquifer: Applied and Environmental Microbiology, v. 48, no. 6, p. 1197–1202.

Harvey, R.W., Smith, R.L., and George, Leah, 1984, Microbial distribution and heterotrophic uptake in a sewage plume, *in* LeBlanc, D.R., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Waste Ground-Water Contamination Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Tucson, Ariz., March 20–22, 1984: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 84–475, p. 139–152.

Harvey, R.W., and Widdowson, M.A., 1992, Microbial distributions, activities, and movement in the terrestial subsurface—Experimental and theoretical studies, *in* Wagenet, R.J., Bavcye, P., and Stewart, B.A., eds., Interactive process in soil science: London, Lewis Publishers, p. 185–225.

Hess, K.M., 1988, Sewage plume in a sand and gravel aquifer, Cape Cod, Massachusetts, *in* National Water Summary 1986: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2325, p. 87–92.

Hess, K.M., 1989, Use of a borehole flowmeter to determine spatial heterogeneity of hydraulic conductivity and macrodispersion in a sand and gravel aquifer, Cape Cod, Massachusetts, *in* Molz, F.J., Melville, J.G., and Guven, Oktay, eds., Proceedings of the Conference on New Field Techniques for Quantifying the Physical and Chemical Properties of Heterogeneous Aquifers, Dallas, Tex., March 20–23, 1989: Dublin, Ohio, National Water Well Association, p. 497–508.

Hess, K.M., and Wolf, S.H., 1991, Techniques to determine spatial variations in hydraulic conductivity of sand and gravel: Ada, Okla., R.S. Kerr Environmental Research Laboratory, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Project Report, EPA/600/2–91/006, 26 p.

Hess, K.M., Wolf, S.H., and Celia, M.A., 1989, Spatial variability of hydraulic conductivity in a sand and gravel aquifer, Cape Cod, Massachusetts, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 143–149.

Hess, K.M., Wolf, S.H., and Celia, M.A., 1991, Estimation of macrodispersivities from the spatial variability of hydraulic conductivity in a sand and gravel aquifer, Cape Cod, Massachusetts, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 15–22.

Hess, K.M., Wolf, S.H., and Celia, M.A., 1992, Large-scale natural-gradient tracer test in sand and gravel, Cape Cod, Massachusetts—3, Hydraulic-conductivity variability and calculated macrodispersivities: Water Resources Research, v. 28, no. 8, p. 2011–2027.

Hess, K.M., Wolf, S.H., Celia, M.A., and Garabedian, S.P., 1991, Macrodispersion and spatial variability of hydraulic conductivity in a sand and gravel aquifer, Cape Cod, Massachusetts: Ada, Okla., Robert S. Kerr Environmental Research Laboratory, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Research Brief EPA/600/M–91/005, 9 p.

Hess, K.M., Wolf, S.H., LeBlanc, D.R., Garabedian, S.P., and Celia, M.A., 1987, Natural-gradient tracer test in sand and gravel—Preliminary results of laboratory and field measurements of hydraulic conductivity, *in* Franks, B.J., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground Water Contamination—Proceedings of the third technical meeting, Pensacola, Fla., March 23–27, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–109, p. B–23—B–24.

James, I.C., II, and LeBlanc, D.R., 1985, Movement and fate of contaminants from treated sewage infiltrated to ground water, Cape Cod, Massachusetts: U.S. Geological Survey Yearbook, Fiscal Year 1984, p. 99–102.

Kent, D.B., Davis, J.A., Anderson, L.D., and Rea, B.A., 1991, Transport of zinc in the presence of a strong complexing agent in a shallow aquifer on Cape Cod, Massachusetts, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 78–83.

Kent, D.B., Davis, J.A., Maest, A.S., and Rea, B.A., 1989, Field and laboratory studies of transport of reactive solutes in groundwater, *in* Miles, D.L., ed., Water-Rock Interaction— WRI–6—Proceedings of 6th International Symposium on Water-Rock Interaction, Malvern, England, August 3–8, 1989: Rotterdam, A.A. Balkema, p. 381–383.

Kinner, N.E., Bunn, A.L., Harvey, R.W., Warren, A., and Meeker L.D., 1991, Preliminary evaluation of the relations among protozoa, bacteria, and chemical properties in sewage-contaminated ground water on Cape Cod, Massachusetts, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 141–143.

Kipp, K.L., 1987, Preliminary one-dimensional simulation of ammonium and nitrate in the Cape Cod sewage plume, *in* Franks, B.J., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the third technical meeting, Pensacola, Fla., March 23–27, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–109, p. B–45—B–46.

Knoll, M.D., Haeni, F.P., and Knight, R.J., 1991, Characterization of a sand and gravel aquifer using ground-penetrating radar, Cape Cod, Massachusetts, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 29–35.

Knopman, D.S., Voss, C.I., and Garabedian, S.P., 1991, Sampling design for groundwater solute transport—Tests of methods and analysis of Cape Cod tracer test data: Water Resources Research, v. 27, no. 5, p. 925–949.

Krumme, M.L., Smith, R.L., and Dwyer, D.F., 1991, Development of microcosms designed to evaluate the effects of adding microorganisms to aquifers as bioremediation agents, *in* Fliermans, C.B., and Hazen, T.C., eds., Proceedings of the First International Symposium on Microbiology of the Deep Subsurface, Orlando, Fla., January 15–19, 1990: Aiken, S.C., Westinghouse Savannah River Company, p. 7–117 to 7–128.

Krumme, M.L., Smith, R.L., and Dwyer, D.F., 1991, Survival of a model pollutant-degrading microorganism in a sand and gravel aquifer and in microcosms, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water- Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 144–147.

LeBlanc, D.R., 1984, Description of the hazardous waste site, *in* LeBlanc, D.R., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Waste Ground-Water Contamination Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Tucson, Ariz., March 20–22, 1984: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 84–475, p. 1–10.

LeBlanc, D.R., 1984, Digital modeling of solute transport in a plume of sewage-contaminated ground water, *in* LeBlanc, D.R., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Waste Ground-Water Contamination Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Tucson, Ariz., March 20–22, 1984: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 84–475, p. 11–46.

LeBlanc, D.R., 1984, Sewage plume in a sand and gravel aquifer, Cape Cod, Massachusetts: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2218, 28 p.

LeBlanc, D.R., 1987, Fate and transport of contaminants in sewage-contaminated ground water on Cape Cod, Massachusetts—Introduction, *in* Franks, B.J., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the third technical meeting, Pensacola, Fla., March 23–17, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–109, p. B–3—B–7.

LeBlanc, D.R., and Celia, M.A., 1991, Density-induced downward movement of solutes during a natural-gradient tracer test, Cape Cod, Massachusetts, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 10–14.

LeBlanc, D.R., Garabedian, S.P., Hess, K.M., Gelhar, L.W., Quadri, R.D., Stollenwerk, K.G., and Wood, W.W., 1991, Large-scale natural-gradient tracer test in sand and gravel, Cape Cod, Massachusetts—1, Experimental design and observed tracer movement: Water Resources Research, v. 27, no. 5, p. 895–910.

LeBlanc, D.R., Garabedian, S.P., Quadri, R.D., Morin, R.H., Teasdale, W.E., and Paillet, F.L., 1988, Hydrogeologic controls on solute transport in a plume of sewage-contaminated ground water, *in* Ragone, S.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the second technical meeting, Cape Cod, Mass., October 21–25, 1985: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–481, p. B–7—B–12.

LeBlanc, D.R., Garabedian, S.P., Wood, W.W., Hess, K.M., and Quadri, R.D., 1987, Natural-gradient tracer test in sand and gravel—Objective, approach, and overview of tracer movement, *in* Franks, B.J., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the third technical meeting, Pensacola, Fla., March 23–27, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–109, p. B–9—B–12.

LeBlanc, D.R., Rudolph, D.L., Kachanoski, R.G., and Celia, M.A., 1991, Design and operation of an infiltration experiment in unsaturated glacial outwash, Cape Cod, Massachusetts, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 41–46.

Lee, R.W., 1991, Background aqueous chemistry of shallow ground water in a sewage-contaminated glacial outwash aquifer, Cape Cod, Massachusetts, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 96–101.

Levy, B.S., and Pannell, Lawrence, 1991, Evaluation of a pressure system for estimating *in-situ* hydraulic conductivity, *in* Proceedings of the Fifth National Outdoor Action Conference on Aquifer Restoration, Ground Water Monitoring, and Geophysical Methods, Las Vegas, Nevada, May 13–16, 1991: Dublin, Ohio, National Water Well Association, Ground Water Management, Book 5, p. 31–45.

Metge, D.W., 1991, DNA determination and bacterial biomass estimation in a contaminated and uncontaminated shallow sandy aquifer: San Francisco, Calif., San Francisco State University, unpublished M.S. thesis, 163 p.

Metge, D.W., Brooks, M.H., Smith, R.L., and Harvey, R.W., 1993, Effect of treated-sewage contamination upon bacterial energy charge, adenine nucleotides, and DNA content in a sandy aquifer on Cape Cod: Applied and Environmental Microbiology, v. 59, no. 7, p. 2304–2310.

Metge, D.W., and Harvey, R.W., 1989, Partitioning, distribution, and recovery of DNA (deoxyribonucleic acid) from water and sediment in a contaminated aquifer in Cape Cod, Massachusetts, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 547–553.

Metge, D.W., and Harvey, R.W., 1991, Deoxyribonucleic acid distributions and recovery in a sand and gravel aquifer on Cape Cod, Massachusetts, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 135–140.

Morin, R.H., LeBlanc, D.R., and Teasdale, W.E., 1988, A statistical evaluation of formation disturbance produced by well-casing installation methods: Ground Water, v. 26, no. 2, p. 207–217.

Rea, B.A., Kent, D.B., LeBlanc, D.R., and Davis, J.A., 1991, Mobility of zinc in a sewage-contaminated aquifer, Cape Cod, Massachusetts, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 88–95.

Rehfeldt, K.R., 1988, Prediction of macrodispersivity in heterogeneous aquifers: Cambridge, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Department of Civil Engineering, unpublished Ph.D. thesis, 233 p.

Reynolds, M.D., 1985, Colloids in ground water: Cambridge, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Department of Civil Engineering, unpublished M.S. thesis, 99 p.

Roberts, A.L., 1991, Dehalogenation reactions of polyhalogenated alkanes in aquatic environments: Cambridge, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Department of Civil Engineering, unpublished Ph.D. thesis, 274 p.

Scholl, M.A., and Harvey, R.W., 1991, Laboratory studies of bacterial sorption to aquifer sediments from the Cape Cod toxic-substances hydrology research site, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 152–153.

Scholl, M.A., and Harvey, R.W., 1992, Laboratory investigations on the role of sediment surface and groundwater chemistry in transport of bacteria through a contaminated sandy aquifer: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 26, no. 7, p. 1410–1417.

Smith, R.L., and Ceazan, M.R., 1991, Isolation and characterization of autotrophic, hydrogen-oxidizing, denitrifying bacteria from ground water as potential agents for bioremediation of nitrate contamination, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 123–127.

Smith, R.L., and Duff, J.H., 1984, Preliminary study of denitrification in a plume of sewage-contaminated ground water, *in* LeBlanc, D.R., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Waste Ground-Water Contamination Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Tucson, Ariz., March 20–22, 1984: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 84–475, p. 153–173.

Smith, R.L., and Duff, J.H., 1988, Denitrification in a sand and gravel aquifer: Applied and Environmental Microbiology, v. 54, no. 5, p. 1071–1078.

Smith, R.L., and Duff, J.H., 1988, Nitrate reduction in a sewage-contaminated aquifer, *in* Ragone, S.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the second technical meeting, Cape Cod, Mass., October 21–25, 1985: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–481, p. B–27—B–28.

Smith, R.L., Duff, J.H., and Howes, B.L., 1987, Development of techniques to measure *in situ* rates of microbial processes in a contaminated aquifer, *in* Franks, B.J., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the third technical meeting, Pensacola, Fla., March 23–27, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–109, p. B–25—B–27.

Smith, R.L., and Harvey, R.W., 1991, Development of sampling techniques to measure *in situ* rates of microbial processes in a contaminated sand and gravel aquifer, *in* Fliermans, C.B., and Hazen, T.C., eds., Proceedings of the First International Symposium on Microbiology of the Deep Subsurface, Orlando, Fla., January 15–19, 1990: Aiken, S.C., Westinghouse Savannah River Company, p. 2–19 to 2–33.

Smith, R.L., Harvey, R.W., Duff, J.H., and LeBlanc, D.R., 1987, Importance of close-interval vertical sampling in delineating chemical and microbiological gradients in ground-water studies, *in* Franks, B.J., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the third technical meeting, Pensacola, Fla., March 23–27, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–109, p. B–33—B–35.

Smith, R.L., Harvey, R.W., and LeBlanc, D.R., 1991, Importance of closely spaced vertical sampling in delineating chemical and microbiological gradients in groundwater studies: Journal of Contaminant Hydrology, v. 7, no. 3, p. 285–300.

Smith, R.L., Howes, B.L., and Duff, J.H., 1989, Use of tracer tests to measure the transport and consumption of methane in a contaminated aquifer, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 167–175.

Smith, R.L., Howes, B.L., and Duff, J.H., 1991, Denitrification in nitrate-contaminated ground water—Occurrence in steep vertical geochemical gradients: Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, v. 55, no. 7, p. 1815–1825.

Smith, R.L., Howes, B.L., and Duff, J.H., 1991, Effects of denitrification on nitrogen geochemistry in a nitrate-contaminated sand and gravel aquifer, Cape Cod, Massachusetts, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 128–134.

Smith, R.L., Howes, B.L., and Garabedian, S.P, 1991, *In situ* measurement of methane oxidation in groundwater by using natural-gradient tracer tests: Applied and Environmental Microbiology, v. 57, no. 7, p. 1997–2004.

Springer, R.K., 1991, Application of an improved slug test analysis to the large-scale characterization of heterogeneity in a Cape Cod aquifer: Cambridge, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Department of Civil Engineering, unpublished M.S. thesis, 162 p.

Springer, R.K., and Gelhar, L.W., 1991, Characterization of large-scale aquifer heterogeneity in glacial outwash by analysis of slug tests with oscillatory responses, Cape Cod, Massachusetts, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 36–40.

Stollenwerk, K.G., 1991, Simulation of molybdate sorption with the diffuse layer surface-complexation model, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 47–52.

Stollenwerk, K.G., and Grove, D.B., 1987, Natural-gradient tracer test in sand and gravel—Nonconservative transport of molybdenum, *in* Franks, B.J., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the third technical meeting, Pensacola, Fla., March 23–27, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–109, p. B–17—B–22.

Stollenwerk, K.G., and Kipp, K.L., 1989, Simulation of the rate-controlled transport of molybdate in column experiments, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 151–161.

Stollenwerk, K.G., and Kipp, K.L., 1990, Simulation of molybdate transport with different rate-controlled mechanisms, *in* Melchior, D.C., and Bassett, R.L., eds., Chemical modeling of aqueous systems II: Washington, D.C., American Chemical Society Symposium Series No. 416, chap. 19, p. 243–257.

Thurman, E.M., 1987, A conceptual chemical process model for sewage contamination of a sand and gravel aquifer, *in* Franks, B.J., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the third technical meeting, Pensacola, Fla., March 23–27, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–109, p. B–37—B–42.

Thurman, E.M., and Barber, L.B., II, 1988, Movement and fate of detergent in sewage-contaminated ground water, *in* Ragone, S.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the second technical meeting, Cape Cod, Mass., October 21–25, 1985: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–481, p. B–23—B–24.

Thurman, E.M., Barber, L.B., II, Ceazan, M.L., Smith, R.L., Brooks, M.G., Schroeder, M.P., Keck, A.J., Driscoll, A.J., LeBlanc, D.R., and Nichols, W.J., Jr., 1984, Sewage contaminants in ground water, *in* LeBlanc, D.R., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Waste Ground-Water Contamination Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Tucson, Ariz., March 20–22, 1984: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 84–475, p. 47–88.

Thurman, E.M., Barber, L.B., II, and LeBlanc, D.R., 1986, Movement and fate of detergents in ground water—A field study: Journal of Contaminant Hydrology, v. 1, no. 1, p. 143–161.

Thurman, E.M., Brooks, M.G., and Barber, L.B., II, 1988, Sampling and analysis of volatile organic compounds in a plume of sewage-contaminated ground water, *in* Ragone, S.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the second technical meeting, Cape Cod, Mass., October 21–25, 1985: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–481, p. B–21—B–22.

Thurman, E.M., and Field, Jennifer, 1989, Separation of humic substances and anionic surfactants from ground water by selective adsorption, *in* Suffet, I.H., and MacCarthy, Patrick, eds., Aquatic humic substances—Influence on fate and treatment of pollutants: Washington, D.C., American Chemical Society, Advances in Chemistry Series 219, p. 108–114.

Thurman, E.M., Willoughby, T., Barber, L.B., II, and Thorn, K.A., 1987, Determination of alkylbenzenesulfonate surfactants in groundwater using macroreticular resins and carbon–13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectrometry: Analytical Chemistry, v. 59, no. 14, p. 1798–1802.

Voss, C.I., and Knopman, D.S., 1990, Strong classical one-dimensional descriptions of field solute transport exist! Modeling the Cape Cod tracer test, *in* Solving Ground Water Problems with Models, Indianapolis, Indiana, February 7–9, 1989, Proceedings: Dublin, Ohio, National Water Well Association, p. 209–232.

Wolf, S.H., 1988, Spatial variability of hydraulic conductivity in a sand and gravel aquifer: Cambridge, Massachusetts Institute of Technology , Department of Civil Engineering, unpublished M.E. thesis, 118 p.

Wolf, S.H., Celia, M.A., and Hess, K.M., 1991, Evaluation of hydraulic conductivities calculated from multi-port permeameter measurements: Ground Water, v. 29, no. 4, p. 516–525.

Wood, W.W., Hearn, P.P., Jr., and Kraemer, T.F., 1989, Solute diffusion within sand of the Cape Cod, Massachusetts, aquifer, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 163–166.

Wood, W.W., Kraemer, T.F., and Hearn, P.P., Jr., 1990, Intragranular diffusion—An important mechanism influencing solute transport in clastic aquifers?: Science, v. 247 , p. 1569–1572.

Wright, D.L., Olhoeft, G.R., and Watts, R.D., 1984, Ground-penetrating radar studies on Cape Cod, *in* Conference on Surface and Borehole Methods in Ground Water Studies, San Antonio, Tex., February 7–9, 1984, Proceedings: Dublin, Ohio, National Water Well Association, p. 666–680.

Zapico, M.M., Vales, Samuel, and Cherry, J.A., 1987, A wireline piston core barrel for sampling cohesionless sand and gravel below the water table: Ground Water Monitoring Review, v. 7, no. 3, p. 74–82.

Crude Oil in the Subsurface Environment at Bemidji, Minnesota

Contamination of ground water caused by the release of hydrocarbons from leaking underground storage tanks, fire training areas, pipeline failures, and other releases to the environment is a problem throughout the United States. To gain a greater understanding of the processes that control the movement of these nonaqueous phase liquids, the U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program initiated a multidisciplinary research project at the site of a crude-oil pipeline failure that occurred on August 20, 1979, near Bemidji, Minnesota. After cleanup efforts were completed at this site, 400,000 liters of crude oil remained in the unsaturated zone and in the underlying glacial outwash aquifer. This site has provided a unique opportunity for researchers from the U.S. Geological Survey and other institutions to study a contaminant plume where the source is well documented and the plume is located in a remote area. The objectives of research at this site are to obtain an understanding of the transport and fate of petroleum derivatives in the subsurface, and to use this understanding to develop predictive models of contaminant transport. The emphasis of the research has been to characterize the hydrogeochemical environment, identify the controlling geochemical reactions, and investigate the multiphase flow of crude oil.

Aiken, G.R., Capel, P.D., Furlong, E.T., Hult, M.F., and Thorn, K.A., 1991, Mechanisms controlling the transport of organic chemicals in subsurface environments, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 633–637.

Aiken, G.R., and Thorn, K.A., 1989, Variability in the chemistry of nonvolatile organic acids downgradient from the oil body at Bemidji, Minnesota, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 35–40.

Aiken, G.R., Thorn, K.A., and Brooks, M.H., 1987, Nonvolatile organic acids in ground water contaminated with crude oil, *in* Franks, B.J., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the third technical meeting, Pensacola, Fla., March 23–27, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–109, p. C-31—C-32.

Appenzeller, Tim, 1992, Deep-living microbes mount a relentless attack on rock: Science, v. 258, p. 222.

Baedecker, M.J., and Cozzarelli, I.M., 1991, Geochemical modeling of organic degradation reactions in an aquifer contaminated with crude oil, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 627–632.

Baedecker, M.J., Cozzarelli, I.M., Evans, J.R., and Hearn, P.P., 1992, Authigenic mineral formation in aquifers rich in organic material, *in* Kharaka, Y.K., and Maest, A.S., eds., Low temperature environments, v. 1 *of* Water-rock interaction—Proceedings of the 7th International Symposium on Water-Rock Interaction—WRI-7, Park City, Utah, July 13–18, 1992: Rotterdam, A.A. Balkema, p. 257–261.

Baedecker, M.J., Cozzarelli, I.M., and Hopple, J.A., 1987, The composition and fate of hydrocarbons in a shallow glacial-outwash aquifer, *in* Franks, B.J., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the third technical meeting, Pensacola, Fla., March 23–27, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–109, p. C–23—C–24.

Baedecker, M.J., Cozzarelli, I.M., Siegel, D.I., Bennett, P.C., and Eganhouse, R.P., 1993, Crude oil in a shallow sand and gravel aquifer—III, Biogeochemical reactions and mass balance modeling in anoxic ground water: Applied Geochemistry, v. 8, no. 6, p. 569–586.

Baedecker, M.J., and Eganhouse, R.P., 1991, Partitioning and transport of hydrocarbons from crude oil in a sand and gravel aquifer, *in* Preprints of papers presented at the 201st National Meeting of the American Chemical Society, Division of Environmental Chemistry, Atlanta, Georgia, April 14–19, 1991: Washington, D.C., American Chemical Society, v. 31, no. 1, p. 463–466.

Baedecker, M.J., Eganhouse, R.P., and Lindsay, S.S., 1984, Organic geochemistry of crude-oil contaminants—Preliminary results and project plan, *in* Hult, M.F., ed., Ground-water contamination by crude oil at the Bemidji, Minnesota, research site, U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination Study: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 84–4188, chap. E, p. 65–79.

Baedecker, M.J., Siegel, D.I., Bennett, P.C., and Cozzarelli, I.M., 1989, The fate and effects of crude oil in a shallow aquifer—I, The distribution of chemical species and geochemical facies, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 13–20.

Baehr, A.L., and Hult, M.F., 1987, Mathematical modeling of hydrocarbon and oxygen transport coupled with microbial degradation in the unsaturated zone, *in* Franks, B.J., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the third technical meeting, Pensacola, Fla., March 23–27, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–109, p. C–27—C–28.

Baehr, A.L., and Hult, M.F., 1989, Determination of the air-phase permeability tensor of an unsaturated zone at the Bemidji, Minnesota, research site, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 55–62.

Baehr, A.L., and Hult, M.F., 1991, Evaluation of unsaturated zone air permeability through pneumatic tests: Water Resources Research, v. 27, no. 18, p. 2605–2617.

Bennett, P.C., 1985, Solid phase studies of quartz and aluminosilicates in an aquifer contaminated by crude petroleum: Syracuse, State University of New York, College of Environmental Science and Forestry, unpublished M.S. thesis.

Bennett, P.C., 1987, Solid phase studies of aquifer sediments, Bemidji, Minnesota, research site, *in* Franks, B.J., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the third technical meeting, Pensacola, Fla., March 23–27, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–109, p. C–21—C–22.

Bennett, P.C., 1989, Silica mobility in a petroleum-contaminated aquifer, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 5–11.

Bennett, P.C., 1991, Quartz dissolution of organic-rich aqueous systems—II, Apparent solubility and rate of dissolution: Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, v. 55, p. 1781–1797.

Bennett, P.C., 1991, The chemistry of silica-organic complexation in a petroleum-contaminated aquifer, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, March 11–15, 1991, Monterey, Calif.: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 638–640.

Bennett, P.C., and Hiebert, F.K., 1992, Microbial mediation of silicate diagenesis in organic-rich waters, *in* Kharaka, Y.K., and Maest, A.S., eds., Low temperature environments, v. 1 *of* Water-rock interaction—Proceedings of the 7th International Symposium on Water-Rock Interaction—WRI-7, Park City, Utah, July 13–18, 1992: Rotterdam, A.A. Balkema, p. 267–270.

Bennett, P.C., Melcer, M., Siegel, D.I., and Hassett, J., 1988, The dissolution and solubility of quartz in dilute aqueous solution of organic acids and 25 C: Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, v. 52, p. 1521-1530.

Bennett, P.C., and Siegel, D.I., 1987, Increased solubility of quartz in water by organic compounds: Nature, v. 326, p. 684–687.

Bennett, P.C., and Siegel, D.I., 1989, Silica-organic complexes and enhanced quartz dissolution in water by organic acids, *in* Miles, D.L., ed., Water-Rock Interaction—WRI-6—Proceedings of 6th International Symposium on Water-Rock Interaction, Malvern, England, August 3–8, 1989: Rotterdam, A.A. Balkema, p. 69–72.

Bennett, P.C., Siegel, D.I., Baedecker, M.J., and Hult, M.F., 1993, Crude oil in a shallow sand and gravel aquifer—I, Hydrogeology and inorganic geochemistry: Applied Geochemistry, v. 8, no. 6, p. 529–549.

Bennett, P.C., Siegel, D.I., Hill, B., and Glaser, P., 1991, The fate of silicate minerals in a peat bog: Geology, v. 19, p. 328–331.

Berndt, M.P., 1987, Metal partitioning in a sand and gravel aquifer contaminated by petroleum: Syracuse, New York, Syracuse University, unpublished M.S. thesis, 57 p.

Berndt, M.P., 1987, Metal partitioning in aquifer sediments, Bemidji, Minnesota, research site, *in* Franks, B.J., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the third technical meeting, Pensacola, Fla., March 23–27, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–109, p. C–17—C–19.

Bilir, S.I., 1992, Hydrogeologic characterization of a glacial aquifer contaminated by crude oil near Bemidji, Minnesota: Austin, University of Tex., at Austin, unpublished M.A thesis, 223 p.

Chang, F.H., Bullert, J., and Denzin, B., 1990, Effect of environmental parameters on biodegradation of crude oil and model hydrocarbon in groundwater environment, *in* Flierman, C.B., and Hazen, T.C., eds., Proceedings of the First International Symposium on Microbiology of the Deep Subsurface, Orlando, Fla., January 15–18, 1990: p. 7–53—7–65.

Chang, F.H., and Ehrlich, G., 1984, Microbial reconnaissance at the site of a petroleum spill near Bemidji, Minnesota–Preliminary results and project plan, *in* Hult, M.F., ed., Ground-water contamination by crude oil at the Bemidji, Minnesota, research site, U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Tucson, Ariz., March 20–22, 1984: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 84–4188, chap. H, p. 97–107.

Chang, F.H., Hult, M., Noben, N.N., 1987, Quantitative studies of biodegradation of petroleum and some model hydrocarbons in ground water and sediment environments, *in* Fairchild, D.M., ed., National Conference on Ground-Water Quality and Agricultural Practices—Proceedings of Ground-Water Quality and Agricultural Practices, Norman, Okla., May 1–2, 1986: Chelsea, Michigan, Lewis Publishers, p. 295–318.

Chang, F.H., Noben, N.N., Brand, Danny, and Hult, M.F., 1988, Microbial degradation of crude oil and some model hydrocarbons, *in* Ragone, S.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the second technical meeting, Cape Cod, Mass., October 21–25, 1985: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–481, p. C–33—C–42.

Chang, F.H., Noben, N.N., and Bullert, J.A., 1987, Microbial degradation of petroleum in subsurface environments, Bemidji, Minnesota, research site, *in* Franks, B.J., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the third technical meeting, Pensacola, Fla., March 23–27, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–109, p. C–35—C–39.

Chang, F.H., Wang, Hai, Denzin, Brenda, Buller, Julie, 1991, Kinetics of crude-oil biodegradation by bacteria indigenous to sediment and ground water, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 646–649.

Coontz, R.J., 1990, Simulation of groundwater flow at the Bemidji, Minnesota crude-oil spill site, and implications for advective transport of dissolved contaminants: Palo Alto, Calif., Stanford University, M.S. thesis, 80 p.

Cozzarelli, I.M., Baedecker, M.J., Eganhouse, R.P., and Goerlitz, D.F., 1994, The geochemical evolution of low-molecular-weight organic acids derived from the degradation of petroleum contaminants in groundwater: Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, v. 58, no. 2, p. 863–877.

Cozzarelli, I.M., Eganhouse, R.P., and Baedecker, M.J., 1989, The fate and effects of crude oil in a shallow aquifer—II, Evidence of anaerobic degradation of monoaromatic hydrocarbons, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 21–33.

Cozzarelli, I.M., Eganhouse, R.P., and Baedecker, M.J., 1990, Transformation of monoaromatic hydrocarbons to organic acids in anoxic groundwater environment: Environmental Geology and Water Sciences, v. 16, no. 2, p. 135–141.

Eganhouse, R.P., Baedecker, M.J., Cozzarelli, I.M., Aiken, G.R., Thorn, K.A., and Dorsey, T.F., 1993, Crude oil in a shallow sand and gravel aquifer—II, Organic geochemistry: Applied Geochemistry, v. 8, no. 6, p. 551–567.

Eganhouse, R.P., Dorsey, T.F., and Phinney, C.S., 1987, Transport and fate of monoaromatic hydrocarbons in the subsurface, Bemidji, Minnesota, research site, *in* Franks, B.J., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the third technical meeting, Pensacola, Fla., March 23–27, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–109, p. C–29.

Eganhouse, R.P., Dorsey, T.F., Phinney, C.S., and Westcott, A.M., 1993, Determination of C_6-C_{10} aromatic hydrocarbons in water by purge-and-trap capillary gas chromatography: Journal of Cromatography, v. 628, p. 81–92.

Essaid, H.I., Herkelrath, W.N., and Hess, K.M., 1991, Air, oil, and water distributions at a crude-oil spill site, Bemidji, Minnesota, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 614–620.

Essaid, H.I., Herkelrath, W.N., and Hess, K.M., 1993, Simulation of fluid distributions observed at a crude-oil spill site incorporating hysteresis, oil entrapment, and spatial variability of hydraulic properties: Water Resources Research, v. 29, no. 6, p. 1753–1770.

Essaid, H.I., and Hess, K.M., 1993, Monte Carlo simulations of multiphase flow incorporating spatial variability of hydraulic properties: Ground Water, v. 31, no. 1, p. 123–134.

Franzi, D.A., 1987, Sedimentary and post-depositional processes related to aquifer properties at the Bemidji research site, north central Minnesota, *in* Franks, B.J., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the third technical meeting, Pensacola, Fla., March 23–27, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–109, p. C–7—C–8.

Franzi, D.A., 1988, Surficial and subsurface distribution of aquifer sediments at the Bemidji, Minnesota, research site, *in* Ragone, S.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the second technical meeting, Cape Cod, Mass., October 21–25, 1985: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–481, p. C–5—C–10.

Grabbe, R.R., 1984, Methods for the identification and qualification of organic compounds in crude oil, *in* Hult, M.F., ed., Ground-water contamination by crude oil at the Bemidji, Minnesota, research site, U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination Study—Papers presented at the toxic waste technical meeting, Tucson, Ariz., March 20–22, 1984: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 84–4188, chap. F, p. 81–86.

Guo, Lifeng, 1992, Mass transfer across an aromatic hydrocarbon-water interface in a porous medium—a laboratory study in a plate model: Minneapolis, University of Minnesota, M.S. thesis, 113 p.

Herkelrath, W.N., Essaid, H.I., and Hess, K.M., 1991, Field and modeling studies of immiscible fluid flow above a contaminated water-table aquifer, *in* Proceedings of the International Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium 1991, Challenges for Sustainable Development, Perth, Australia, October 2–4, 1991: p. 424–428.

Hess, K.M., Herkelrath, W.N., and Essaid, H.I., 1992, Determination of subsurface fluid contents at a crude-oil spill site: Journal of Contaminant Hydrology, v. 10, p. 75–96.

Hiebert, F.K., and Bennett, P.C., 1992, Microbial control of silicate weathering in organic-rich ground water: Science, v. 258, p. 278–281.

Hult, M.F., 1984, Ground-water contamination by crude oil at the Bemidji, Minnesota, research site—An introduction, *in* Hult, M.F., ed., Ground-water contamination by crude oil at the Bemidji, Minnesota, research site, U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination Study—Papers presented at the toxic waste technical meeting, Tucson, Ariz., March 20–22, 1984: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 84–4188, chap. A, p. 1–15.

Hult, M.F., 1985, Non-disruptive measurement of organic fluid thickness and position in the shallow subsurface, *in* Proceedings of the National Water Well Association/American Petroleum Institute Conference on Petroleum Hydrocarbons and Organic Chemicals in Ground Water—Prevention, Detection and Restoration, Houston, Tex., November 5–7, 1984: Worthington, Ohio, National Water Well Association.

Hult, M.F., 1987, Microbial oxidation of petroleum vapors in the unsaturated zone, *in* Franks, B.J., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the third technical meeting, Pensacola, Fla., March 23–27, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–109, p. C–25—C–26.

Hult, M.F., 1987, Movement and fate of crude oil contaminants in the subsurface environment at Bemidji, Minnesota—Introduction, *in* Franks, B.J., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Pensacola, Fla., March 23–27, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–109, p. C–3—C–5.

Hult, M.F., 1989, Mobilization, transport, and fate of hydrocarbon vapors in the unsaturated zone, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 53.

Hult, M.F., 1989, Subsurface contamination at the Bemidji, Minnesota, research site, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 3.

Hult, M.F., 1991, Overview of research on contamination of the subsurface by crude oil at the Bemidji, Minnesota, toxic substances research site, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 611–613.

Hult, M.F., and Grabbe, R.R., 1988, Distribution of gases and hydrocarbon vapors in the unsaturated zone, *in* Ragone, S.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the second technical meeting, Cape Cod, Mass., October 21–25, 1985: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–481, p. C–17—C–20.

Hult, M.F., Landon, M.K., and Pfannkuch, Hans-Olaf, 1991, Field validation of conceptual models of mobilization and transport of volatile petroleum derivatives in the unsaturated zone near Bemidji, Minnesota, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 621–626.

Landon, M.K., 1993, Investigation of mass loss based on evolution of composition and physical properties of spilled crude oil contaminating a shallow outwash aquifer: Minneapolis, University of Minnesota, M.S. thesis, 270 p.

Landon, M.K., and Hult, M.F., 1991, Evolution of physical properties and composition of a crude oil spill, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11- 15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 641–645.

Lovley, D.R., Baedecker, M.J., Lonergan, D.J., Cozzarelli, I.M., Phillips, E.J.P., and Siegel, D.I., 1989, Oxidation of aromatic contaminants coupled to microbial iron reduction: Nature, v. 339, no. 6222, p. 297–299.

Lovley, D.R., and Lonergan, D.J., 1990, Anaerobic oxidation of toluene, phenol, and p-Cresol by the dissimilatory iron-reducing organism, GS-15: Applied and Environmental Microbiology, v. 56, no. 6, p. 1858.

Lovley, D.R., and Phillips, E.J.P., 1989, Requirement for a microbial consortium to completely oxidize glucose in Fe(III)-reducing sediments: Applied and Environmental Microbiology, v. 55, no. 12, p. 3234–3236.

Marley, N.A., Bennett, P.C., Janecky, D.R., and Gaffney, J.S., 1989, Spectroscopic evidence for organic acid complexation with dissolved silica in aqueous system—I, Oxalic Acid: Organic Geochemistry, v. 14, p. 525–528.

Miller, R.T., 1984, Determination of hydraulic conductivity in three dimensions and its relation to dispersivity, *in* Hult, M.F., ed., Ground-Water Contamination by Crude Oil at the Bemidji, Minnesota, research site, U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Waste Ground-Water Contamination Study—Papers presented at the toxic-waste technical meeting, Tucson, Ariz., March 20–24, 1984: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–4188, chap. D, p. 49–63.

Miller, R.T., 1987, Effects of local hydraulic discontinuities on the transport of crude-oil residuals in ground water, Bemidji, Minnesota, research site, *in* Franks, B.J., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the third technical meeting, Pensacola, Fla., March 23–27, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–109, p. C–9.

Miller, R.T., 1988, Hydrogeology and preliminary regional flow modeling at the Bemidji, Minnesota, research site, *in* Ragone, S.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the second technical meeting, Cape Cod, Mass., October 21–25, 1985: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–481, p. C–11—C–16.

Nourse, S.M., 1986, A laboratory investigation of mass transfer from hydrocarbons to water in porous media: Minneapolis, University of Minnesota, unpublished M.S. thesis, 112 p.

O'Dell, C.H., 1988, A laboratory investigation of the relationship between groundwater velocity and mass transfer from a simulated aromatic hydrocarbon spill at the water table interface: Minneapolis, University of Minnesota, M.S. thesis, 233 p.

Olhoeft, G.R., 1986, Direct detection of hydrocarbon and organic chemicals with ground penetrating radar and complex resistivity, *in* Proceedings of the National Water Well Association/American Petroleum Institute Conference on Petroleum Hydrocarbons and Organic Chemicals in Ground Water, Houston, Tex., November 12–14, 1986: National Water Well Association, p. 284–305.

Olhoeft, G.R., 1988, Geophysical methods of contaminant detection, *in* Ragone, S.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Cape Cod, Mass., October 21–25, 1985: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–481, p. A7.

Olhoeft, G.R., 1991, Quantitative statistical description of subsurface heterogeneities with ground penetrating radar at Bemidji, Minnesota, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 650–653.

Olhoeft, G.R., Lucius, J.E., and Bochicchio, R.M., 1989, Scales of length and connectivity from ground penetrating radar, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds. U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 555.

Pfannkuch, H.O., 1979, Interim report and recommendations on monitoring program for site M.P. 926.5: Report prepared for Lakehead Pipe Line Company, Inc., 12 p. (Available for inspection at the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, St. Paul, Minnesota; U.S. Geological Survey, Mounds View, Minnesota; and University of Minnesota, Department of Geology and Geophysics, Minneapolis, Minnesota).

Pfannkuch, H.O., 1984, Determination of the contaminant source strength from mass exchange processes at the petroleum-ground-water interface in shallow aquifer systems, *in* Proceedings of the National Water Well Association/American Petroleum Institute Conference on Petroleum Hydrocarbons and Organic Chemicals in Ground Water, Houston, Tex., November 5–7, 1984: National Water Well Association, p. 111–129.

Pfannkuch, H.O., 1984, Mass-exchange processes at the petroleum-water interface, *in* Hult, M.F., ed., Ground-Water Contamination by Crude Oil at the Bemidji, Minnesota, research site, U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Waste Ground-Water Contamination Study—Papers presented at the toxic-waste technical meeting, Tucson, Ariz., March 20–22, 1984: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 84–4188, chap. C, p. 23–47.

Pfannkuch, H.O., 1987, Bulk and distributed parameter mass-transfer models for determination of the source strength at an oil spill/ground-water interface, *in* Franks, B.J., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the third technical meeting, Pensacola, Fla., March 23–27, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–109, p. C–11—C–12.

Pfannkuch, H.O., and Hult, M.F., 1984, The influence of transient hydrologic events on oil-to-water transfer in shallow aquifers, *in* Proceedings of the National Water Well Association/American Petroleum Institute Conference on Petroleum Hydrocarbons and Organic Chemicals in Ground Water, Houston, Tex., November 5–7, 1984: National Water Well Association.

Pfannkuch, H.O., Nourse, S.N., and Hult, M.F., 1988, Mass transfer at the alkane-water interface in laboratory columns of porous media, *in* Ragone, S.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the second technical meeting, Cape Cod, Mass., October 21–25, 1985: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–481, p. C–29—C–32.

Phinney, C.S., and Cozzarelli, I.M., 1992, A comparison of analytical techniques for measurement of volatile hydrocarbons in ground water, *in* Proceedings of the 40th American Society of Mass Spectrometry Conference on Mass Spectrometry and Allied Topics, Washington, D.C., May 31–June 5, 1992: American Society of Mass Spectrometry, p. 659–660.

Pollock, D.W., 1984, Use of computer for simulation for evaluating the movement of petroleum in the shallow subsurface, *in* Hult, M.F., ed., Ground-Water Contamination by Crude Oil at the Bemidji, Minnesota, research site, U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Waste Ground-Water Contamination Study—Papers presented at the toxic-waste technical meeting, Tucson, Ariz., March 20–22, 1984: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 84–4188, chap. B, p. 17–21.

Rees, T.F., and Ranville, J.F., 1987, Characterizing colloids in natural water, *in* Franks, B.J., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the third technical meeting, Pensacola, Fla., March 23–27, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–109, p. C–33.

Rizk, Z.E., 1986, Oil spills weathering: Minneapolis, University of Minnesota, M.S. thesis, 84 p.

Siegel, D.I., 1987, Geochemical facies and mineral dissolution, Bemidji, Minnesota, research site, *in* Franks, B.J., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the third technical meeting, Pensacola, Fla., March 23–27, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–109, p. C–13—C–15.

Siegel, D.I., Baedecker, M.J., and Bennett, P., 1986, The effects of petroleum degradation on inorganic water-rock reactions, *in* Proceedings of the Fifth International Symposium on Water-Rock Interaction, Reykjavik, Iceland, August 8–17, 1986: International Association of Geochemistry and Cosmochemistry, p. 524–527.

Siegel, D.I., Bennett, P.C., Baedecker, M.J., Berndt, M.P., and Franzi, D.A., 1988, Inorganic geochemistry of ground water and aquifer matrix: First-year results, *in* Ragone, S.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the second technical meeting, Cape Cod, Mass., October 21–25, 1985: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–481, p. C–17—C–20.

Siegel, D.I., and Franzi, D.A., 1984, Inorganic geochemistry of ground-water and sediments in an aquifer contaminated by crude oil: Preliminary results and project plan, *in* Hult, M.F., ed., Ground-Water Contamination by Crude Oil at the Bemidji, Minnesota, research site, U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Waste Ground-Water Contamination Study—Papers presented at the toxic-waste technical meeting, Tucson, Ariz., March 20–22, 1984: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 84–4188, chap. G, p. 87–95.

Smith, S.E., and Hult, M.F., 1993, Hydrogeologic data collected from a crude-oil spill site near Bemidji, Minnesota, 1983–91: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 93–496, 158 p.

Thorn, K.A., 1987, The use of carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy in the analysis of complex samples of environmental interest, *in* Franks, B.J., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Pensacola, Fla., March 23–27, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–109, p. E–13—E–17.

Thorn, K.A., and Aiken, G.R., 1989, Characterization of nonvolatile organic acids resulting from the biodegradation of crude oil by nuclear magnetic resonance spectrometry, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 41–51.

Thorn, K.A., and Aiken, G.R., 1991, Sources in crude oil of nonvolatile organic acids downgradient from an oil body at Bemidji, Minnesota, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 654–658.

Thorn, K.A., and Aiken, G.R., 1993, NMR investigation of the biodegradation of crude-oil into nonvolatile organic acids in a contaminated aquifer, *in* Preprints of papers presented at the 205th National Meeting of the American Chemical Society, Division of Environmental Chemistry, Denver, Colorado, March 28-April 3, 1993: Washington, D.C., American Chemical Society, v. 33, no. 1, p. 165–166.

White, D.L., 1991, Point dilution method determination of groundwater velocities at the Bemidji Research Site: Austin, University of Texas at Austin, M.S. thesis, 145 p.

Creosote Waste in Ground Water Near Pensacola, Florida

Ground-water and surface-water contamination by wood preservatives (such as creosote and pentachlorophenol) is a common problem. In 1983, a creosote works near Pensacola, Florida, was selected by the U.S. Geological Survey's Toxic Substances Hydrology Program to gain an understanding of the processes that control the transport of organic contaminants in ground water. Pine poles were treated with wood preservatives at this site from 1902 to 1981. Creosote, diesel fuel, and pentachlorophenol were discharged to two unlined impoundments that had a direct hydraulic connection to an underlying sand-and-gravel aquifer. This activity created a waste plume that extends downgradient in the upper part of the sand-and-gravel aquifer for approximately 300 meters south toward Pensacola Bay. The focus of this multidisciplinary research project was an investigation of the processes that affect the occurrence, transport, transformation, and fate of the toxic contaminants associated with wood preservatives. Researchers investigated the transport, sorption, dispersion, biodegradation, and geochemistry of these complex organic wastes.

Arvin, Erik, Godsy, E.M., Grbic′-Galic′, Dunja, and Jensen, Bjorn, 1988, Microbial degradation of oil- and creosote-related aromatic compounds under aerobic and anaerobic conditions, *in* Wu, Y.C., ed., Proceedings of the International Conference on Physiochemical and Biological Detoxification of Hazardous Wastes, Atlantic City, N.J., May 3–5, 1988: Lancaster, Penn., Technomic Publishing, p. 829–847.

Baedecker, M.J., Cozzarelli, I.M., Evans, J.R., and Hearn, P.P., 1992, Authigenic mineral formation in aquifers rich in organic material, *in* Kharaka, Y.K., and Maest, A.S., eds., Low temperature environments, v. 1 *of* Water-rock interaction—Proceedings of the 7th International Symposium on Water-Rock Interaction—WRI–7, Park City, Utah, July 13–18, 1992: Rotterdam, A.A. Balkema, p. 257–261.

Baedecker, M.J., and Cozzarelli, I.M., 1992, The determination and fate of unstable constituents in contaminated ground water, *in* Lesage, Suzanne, and Jackson, R.E., eds., Groundwater contamination and analysis at hazardous waste sites: New York, Marcel Dekker, p. 425–461.

Baedecker, M.J., Franks, B.J., Goerlitz, D.F., and Hopple, J.A., 1988, Geochemistry of a shallow aquifer contaminated with creosote products, *in* Ragone, S.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the second technical meeting, Cape Cod, Mass., October 21–25, 1985: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–481, p. A–17—A–20.

Baedecker, M.J., and Lindsay, S.S., 1984, Distribution of unstable constituents in ground water near a creosote works, Pensacola, Florida, *in* Mattraw, H.C., Jr., and Franks, B.J., eds., Movement and fate of creosote waste in ground water, Pensacola, Florida, U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Waste—Ground Water Contamination Program: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2285, chap. B, p. 9–17.

Bennett, J.L., Updegraff, D.M., Pereira, W.E., and Rostad, C.E., 1985, Isolation and identification of four species of quinoline-degrading Pseudomonads from a creosote-contaminated site at Pensacola, Fla.: Microbios Letters, v. 29, p. 147–154.

Bennett, J.L., Updegraff, D.M., Pereira, W.E., and Rostad, C.E., 1986, Microbial transformations of quinoline in soil at a hazardous-waste site near Pensacola, Florida, *in* Mattraw, H.C., Jr., and Franks, B.J., eds., Movement and fate of creosote waste in groundwater, Pensacola, Florida, U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Waste–Ground-Water Contamination Program: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2285, chap. D, p. 27–31.

Bodine, M.W., Jr., 1987, Authigenic nontronitic smectite associated with the creosote waste plume, *in* Franks, B.J., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the third technical meeting, Pensacola, Fla., March 23–27, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–109, p. A–11—A–12.

Bodine, M.W., Jr., 1988, Clay mineralogy of sediments associated with a plume of creosote-contaminated ground water, *in* Ragone, S.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the second technical meeting, Cape Cod, Mass., October 21–25, 1985: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–481, p. A–9—A–16.

Cozzarelli, I.M., Baedecker, M.J., and Hopple, J.A., 1987, Effects of creosote products on the aqueous geochemistry of unstable constituents in a surficial aquifer, *in* Franks, B.J., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the third technical meeting, Pensacola, Fla., March 23–27, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–109, p. A–15—A–16.

Dresler, P.V., and Elder, J.F., 1988, Contamination, bioaccumulation, and ecological effects of creosote-derived compounds in the nearshore estuarine environment of Pensacola Bay, Florida, *in* Ragone, S.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the second technical meeting, Cape Cod, Mass., October 21–25, 1985: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–481, p. A–33—A–37.

Elder, J.F., and Dresler, P.V., 1986, Creosote discharge to the nearshore estuarine environment in Pensacola Bay, Florida—Preliminary assessment of effects, *in* Mattraw, H.C., Jr., and Franks, B.J., eds., Movement and fate of creosote waste in ground water, Pensacola, Florida—U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Waste–Ground-Water Contamination Program: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2285, chap. I, p. 59–63.

Elder, J.F., and Dresler, P.V., 1988, Accumulation and bioconcentration of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in a nearshore estuarine environment near a Pensacola (Florida) creosote contamination site: Environmental Pollution, p. 117–130.

Franks, B.J., 1987, Introduction, *in* Franks, B.J., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the third technical meeting, Pensacola, Fla., March 23–27, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–109, p. A–3—A–9.

Franks, B.J., 1988, Creosote contamination of a surficial aquifer—A case study: U.S. Geological Survey Yearbook 1987, p. 79–83.

Franks, B.J., 1988, Distribution and movement of wood-preserving compounds in a surficial aquifer, Pensacola, Florida, *in* Moody, D.W., and others, comps., National water summary 1986: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Suppy Paper 2325, p. 93–98.

Franks, B.J., 1988, Hydrogeology and flow of water in a sand and gravel aquifer contaminated by wood-preserving compounds, Pensacola, Florida: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 87–4260, 72 p.

Franks, B.J., 1988, Preliminary three-dimensional simulation of ground-water flow, *in* Ragone, S.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the second technical meeting, Cape Cod, Mass., October 21–25, 1985: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–481, p. A–3—A–5.

Franks, B.J., Goerlitz, D.F., and Baedecker, M.J., 1986, Defining extent of contamination using onsite analytical methods, *in* Proceedings of National Water Well Association/American Petroleum Institute Conference on Petroleum Hydrocarbons and Organic Chemicals in Ground Water, Houston, Tex., November 12–14, 1986: National Water Well Association, p. 265–275.

Franks, B.J., Goerlitz, D.F., and Pruitt, J.B., 1987, Evaluation of reproducibility of organic contaminant concentrations in ground water contaminated by wood-preserving wastes at Pensacola, Florida, *in* Franks, B.J., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the third technical meeting, Pensacola, Fla., March 23–27, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–109, p. A–13—A–14.

Godsy, E.M., and Goerlitz, D.F., 1986, Anaerobic microbial transformations of phenolic and other selected compounds in contaminated ground water at a creosote works, Pensacola, Florida, *in* Mattraw, H.C., Jr., and Franks, B.J., eds., Movement and fate of creosote waste in ground water, Pensacola, Florida—U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Waste–Ground Water Contamination Program: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2285, chap. H, p. 55–58.

Godsy, E.M., and Goerlitz, D.F., 1988, Determination of the rates of anaerobic degradation of the water-soluble fraction of creosote, *in* Ragone, S.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the second technical meeting, Cape Cod, Mass., October 21–25, 1985: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–481, p. A–27—A–32.

Godsy, E.M., Goerlitz, D.F., and Ehrlich, G.G., 1986, Effect of pentachlorophenol on methanogenic fermentation of phenol: Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology, v. 36, p. 271–277.

Godsy, E.M., Goerlitz, D.F., and Ehrlich, G.G., 1987, Effects of pentachlorophenol on the methanogenic fermentation of phenol, *in* Ragone, S.E., and Sulam, D., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Waste–Ground-Water Contamination Program—Fiscal Year 1984: Program overview and selected papers presented at the first technical meeting, Tucson, Ariz., March 20–22, 1984: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–324, p. 101-106.

Godsy, E.M., Goerlitz, D.F., and Grbic′-Galic′, Dunja, 1989, Transport and degradation of water-soluble creosote-derived compounds, *in* Allen, D.T., ed., Intermedia pollutant transport—Modeling and field measurements: New York, Plenum Publishing, p. 112–143.

Godsy, E.M., Goerlitz, D.F., and Grbic′-Galic′, Dunja, 1990, Anaerobic biodegradation of creosote contaminants in natural and simulated ground water ecosystems, *in* Symposium on Bioremediation of Hazardous Wastes—EPA's Biosystems Technology Development Program, 1990, Falls Church, Virginia: p. 39–42.

Godsy, E.M., Goerlitz, D.F., and Grbic′-Galic′, Dunja, 1991, Methanogenic degradation kinetics of phenolic compounds, *in* Symposium on Bioremediation of Hazardous Wastes—EPA's Biosystems Technology Development Program, 1991: Falls Church, Virginia, p. 67–69.

Godsy, E.M., Goerlitz, D.F., and Grbic′-Galic′, Dunja, 1992, Methanogenic biodegradation of creosote contaminants in natural and simulated ground water ecosystems: Ground Water, v. 30, p. 232–242.

Godsy, E.M., Goerlitz, D.F., and Grbic′-Galic′, Dunja, 1992, Methanogenic degradation kinetics of phenolic compounds in aquifer-derived microcosms: Biodegradation, v. 2, p. 211–221.

Godsy, E.M., Goerlitz, D.F., and Grbic′-Galic′, Dunja, 1992, Methanogenic degradation of heterocyclic aromatic compounds by aquifer-derived microcosms, *in* Symposium on Bioremediation of Hazardous Wastes: EPA's Biosystems Technology Development Program, 1992: Chicago, Illinois, p. 120–125.

Godsy, E.M., Goerlitz, D.F., and Grbic'-Galic', Durja, 1987, Anaerobic biodegradation of creosote contaminants in natural and simulated ground-water ecosystems, *in* Franks, B.J., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the third technical meeting, Pensacola, Fla., March 23–27, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–109, p. A–17—A–19.

Godsy, E.M., and Goerlitz, D.F., 1984, Anaerobic microbial transformations of phenolic and other selected compounds in contaminated ground-water at American Creosote Works, Pensacola, Florida: U.S. Geological Survey Open File Report 84–466, p. 77–84.

Godsy, E.M., and Grbic′-Galic′, Dunja, 1989, Biodegradation pathways for benzothiophene in methanogenic microcosms, *in* Mallard, G. E, and Ragone, S. E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 559–564.

Godsy, E.M., Troutman, D.E., and Ehrlich, G.G., 1983, Effect of pentachlorophenol on methanogenic fermentation of phenolic compounds in ground water, *in* Preprints of papers presented at the 186th National Meeting of the American Chemical Society, Division of Environmental Chemistry: Washington, D.C., American Chemical Society, v. 23, no. 2, p. 288–289.

Goerlitz, D.F., 1981, Determination of penta-chlorophenol in water and aquifer sediments by high-performance liquid chromatography: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 82–124, 12 p.

Goerlitz, D.F., 1984, A column technique for determining sorption of organic solutes on the lithological structure of aquifers: Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology, v 32, no. 3, p. 261–268.

Goerlitz, D.F., 1988, Reexamination of the occurrence and distribution of creosote compounds in ground water, *in* Ragone, S.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the second technical meeting, Cape Cod, Mass., October 21–25, 1985: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–481, p. A–21—A–26.

Goerlitz, D.F., and Franks, B.J., 1989, Use of on-site high performance liquid chromatography to evaluate the magnitude, extent and transport of organic contaminants in aquifers: Ground Monitoring Review, v. 9, no. 2, p. 122–130.

Goerlitz, D.F., Godsy, E.M., Troutman, D.E., and Franks, B.J., 1986, Chemistry of ground water at a creosote works, Pensacola, Florida, *in* Mattraw, H.C., Jr., and Franks, B.J., eds., Movement and fate of creosote waste in ground water, Pensacola, Florida, U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Waste–Ground-Water Contamination Program: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2285, chap. G, p. 49–53.

Goerlitz, D.F., Troutman, D.E., Godsy, E.M., and Franks, B.J., 1985, Migration of wood-preserving chemicals in contaminated ground water in a sand aquifer at Pensacola, Florida: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 19, no. 10, p. 955–961.

Grbić′-Galić′, Dunja, Henry, S.M., Godsy, E.M., Edwards, Elizabeth, and Mayer, K.P., 1991, Anaerobic degradation of aromatic hydrocarbons and aerobic degradation of trichloroethylene by subsurface microorganisms, *in* Baker, R.A., ed., Biological, v. 3 *of* Organic substances and sediments in water: Boca Raton, Fla., Lewis Publishers, Inc., p. 239–266.

Lovley, D.R., and Phillips, E.J.P., 1987, Rapid assay for microbially reducible ferric iron in aquatic sediments: American Society for Microbiology, Applied and Environmental Microbiology, v. 53, no. 7, p. 1536–1540.

Pereira, W.E., and Rostad, C.E., 1986, Geochemical investigations of organic contaminants in the subsurface at a creosote works, Pensacola, Florida, *in* Mattraw, H.C., Jr., and Franks, B.J., eds., Movement and fate of creosote waste in ground water, Pensacola, Florida, U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Waste–Ground-Water Contamination Program: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2285, chap. E, p. 33–40.

Pereira, W.E., and Rostad, C.E., 1986, Investigations of organic contaminants derived from wood-treatment processes in a sand-and-gravel aquifer near Pensacola, Florida, *in* Subitsky, Seymour, ed., U.S. Geological Survey Selected Papers in the Hydrologic Sciences, 1986: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2290, p. 65–80.

Pereira, W.E., Rostad, C.E., and Sisak, M.E., 1985, Geochemical investigations of polychlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins in the subsurface environment at an abandoned wood-treatment facility: Journal of Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, v. 4, p. 624–639.

Pereira, W.E., Rostad, C.E., Updegraff, D.M., and Bennett, J.L., 1987, Fate and movement of azaarenis and their anaerobic biotransformation products in an aquifer contaminated by wood-treatment chemicals: Journal of Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, v. 6, p. 163–176.

Rostad, C.E. and Pereira, W.E., 1987, Bioconcentration of creosote compounds in snails obtained from Pensacola Bay, Florida, near an onshore hazardous-waste site, *in* Averett, R.C., and McKnight, D.M., eds., Chemical quality of water and the hydrologic cycle: Chelsea, Mich., Lewis Publishers, Inc., p. 193–209.

Rostad, C.E., Pereira, W.E., and Elder, J.F., 1987, Creosote compounds in snails obtained from Pensacola Bay, Florida, near an onshore hazardous waste site: Chemosphere, v. 16, p. 2397–2404.

Rostad, C.E., Pereira, W.E., and Ratcliff, S.M., 1985, Bonded-phase extraction column isolation of organic compounds in ground water at a hazardous waste site: Analytical Chemistry, v. 56, no. 14, p. 2856–2860.

Rostad, C.E., Pereira, W.E., and Ratcliff, S.M., 1986, Isolation of organic compounds from groundwater using bonded-phase extraction columns, *in* Mattraw, H.C., Jr., and Franks, B.J., eds., Movement and fate of creosote waste in ground water, Pensacola, Florida, U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Waste–Ground-Water Contamination Program: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2285, chap. F, p. 41–47.

Stodd, T.M., and Donoghue, J.F., 1989, Sediment texture and mineralogy of clay-rich beds in a contaminant plume at Pensacola, Florida, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 645.

Troutman, D.E., Godsy, E.M., Goerlitz, D.F., and Ehrlich, G.G., 1984, Phenolic contamination in the sand-and-gravel aquifer from a surface impoundment of wood treatment wastes, Pensacola, Florida: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 84–4230, 36 p.

Chlorinated Solvents in Ground Water at Picatinny Arsenal, New Jersey

Contamination of ground water by chlorinated solvents is a major problem because these compounds are used in many different industrial and commercial processes, including metal degreasing, dry cleaning, fumigation, and organic synthesis, and because these compounds are relatively soluble compared to other synthetic organic contaminants. Under the auspices of the Toxic Substances Hydrology Program, U.S. Geological Survey researchers are conducting an interdisciplinary study of the transport and fate of chlorinated solvents at Picatinny Arsenal in north-central New Jersey. From 1960 to 1985, chlorinated solvents, primarily trichloroethylene (TCE), entered the unconfined glacial sand-and-gravel aquifer at this site through two unlined wastewater lagoons and a dry well and created a plume of TCE-contaminated ground water. Research at the Picatinny site has focused on the following major areas: (1) the transport of chlorinated solvents in the unsaturated zone, (2) the microbial transformation of chlorinated solvents in the saturated zone, (3) the solute-transport modeling of chlorinated solvents in the saturated zone, (4) the chemical processes affecting transport of chlorinated solvents in the saturated zone, and (5) the evaluation of remediation processes for chlorinated solvents in the saturated and unsaturated zones.

More specifically, researchers at this site have investigated the following:

- The effect of soil moisture on TCE-vapor sorption to unsaturated-zone soil,
- The fate of TCE vapors that volatilize from the water table during an infiltration event,
- The rates of microbially mediated reductive dechlorination of TCE and cis-1,2-dichloroethylene that occur naturally in the aquifer,
- The use of a reactive multispecies solute-transport model to predict and understand the transport of TCE and its breakdown products in ground water,
- The rate of TCE-desorption from aquifer sediments exposed to long-term TCE contamination,
- The feasibility of using aerobic cometabolic biotransformation of TCE as a remediation process in the unsaturated zone, and
- The use of surfactants to enhance desorption of TCE from aquifer sediments during pump-and-treat remediation.

Cho, H.J., Jaffe, P.R., and Smith, J.A., 1991, Design of a field experiment to study the dynamics of trichloroethylene vapors in the unsaturated zone during an infiltration event, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 721–725.

Cho, H.J., Jaffe, P.R., and Smith, J.A., 1993, Simulating the volatilization of solvents in unsaturated soils during laboratory and field infiltration experiments: Water Resources Research, v. 29, no. 10, p. 3329–3342.

Ehlke, T.A., 1989, Microbiological transformation of trichloroethylene in soil at Picatinny Arsenal, New Jersey, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 371–376.

Ehlke, T.A., and Imbrigiotta, T.E., 1993, Cometabolic biotransformation of trichloroethylene and cis-1,2-dichloroethylene in unsaturated-zone soil at Picatinny Arsenal, New Jersey, *in* Special Symposium on Emerging Technologies in Hazardous Waste Management V, American Chemical Society, Atlanta, Ga., September 27–29, 1993: Washington, D.C., American Chemical Society, p. 522–525.

Ehlke, T.A., Imbrigiotta, T.E., Wilson, B.H., and Wilson, J.T., 1991, Biotransformation of cis-1,2-dichloroethylene in aquifer material from Picatinny Arsenal, Morris County, New Jersey, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 689–697.

Fusillo, T.V., Ehlke, T.A., and Martin, Mary, 1987, Movement and fate of chlorinated solvents in ground water—Research activities at Picatinny Arsenal, New Jersey: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–395, 16 p.

Fusillo, T.V., Ehlke, T.A., Martin, M., and Sargent, B.P., 1987, Movement and fate of chlorinated solvents in ground water—Preliminary results and future research plans, *in* Franks, B.J., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the third technical meeting, Pensacola, Fla., March 23–27, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–109, p. D–5—D–12.

Harte, P.T., Sargent, B.P., and Vowinkel, E.F., 1986, Description and results of test-drilling program at Picatinny Arsenal, New Jersey, 1982–84: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–316, 54 p.

Imbrigiotta, T.E., Ehlke, T.A., and Martin, Mary, 1991, Chemical evidence of processes affecting the fate and transport of chlorinated solvents in ground water at Picatinny Arsenal, New Jersey, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 681–688.

Imbrigiotta, T.E., and Martin, Mary, 1991, Overview of research activities on the movement and fate of chlorinated solvents in ground water at Picatinny Arsenal, New Jersey, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11-15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 673–680.

Imbrigiotta, T.E., and Martin, Mary, 1989, Site description and summary of research activities on the movement and fate of chlorinated solvents in ground water at Picatinny Arsenal, New Jersey, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 343–350.

Imbrigiotta, T.E., Martin, Mary, Sargent, B.P., and Voronin, L.M., 1989, Preliminary results of a study of the chemistry of ground water at the Building 24 research site, Picatinny Arsenal, New Jersey, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 351–359.

Koller, David, 1992, Desorption of trichloroethylene from contaminated sediment at Picatinny Arsenal, New Jersey: Boulder, University of Colorado, M.S thesis, Department of Geological Sciences, 61 p.

Lacombe, Pierre, Sargent, B.P., Harte, P.T., and Vowinkel, E.F., 1986, Determination of geohydrological framework and extent of ground-water contamination using surface geophysical techniques at Picatinny Arsenal, New Jersey: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 86–4051, 31 p.

Martin, Mary, 1989, Preliminary results of a study to simulate trichloroethylene movement in ground water at Picatinny Arsenal, New Jersey, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 377–383.

Martin, Mary, 1991, Simulation of reactive multispecies transport in two-dimensional ground-water-flow systems, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 698–703.

Sargent, B.P., Fusillo, T.V., Storck, D.A., and Smith, J.A., 1990, Assessment of contamination of ground water and surface water in the area of Building 24, Picatinny Arsenal, New Jersey, 1986–87: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 90-4057, 120 p.

Sargent, B.P., Green, J.W., Harte, P.T., and Vowinkel, E.F., 1986, Ground-water-quality data for Picatinny Arsenal, New Jersey, 1983–85: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–58, 66 p.

Smith, J.A., Chiou, C.T., Kammer, J.A., and Kile, D.E., 1990, Effect of soil moisture on the sorption of trichloroethylene vapor to vadose-zone soil at Picattiny Arsenal, New Jersey: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 24, no. 5, p. 676–683.

Smith, J.A., Cho, H.J., Jaffe, P.R., MacLeod, C.L., and Koehnlein, S.A., 1991, Comparison of four methods for sampling and analyzing unsaturated-zone water for trichloroethene at Picatinny Arsenal, New Jersey, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 708–712.

Smith, J.A., Cho, H.J., Jaffe, P.R., MacLeod, C.L., and Koehnlein, S.A., 1992, Sampling vadose-zone water for a volatile organic compound at Picatinny Arsenal, New Jersey: Journal of Environmental Quality, v. 21, no. 2, p. 264–271.

Smith, J.A., Kammer, J.A., Chiou, C.T., and Kile, D.E., 1989, Distribution of trichloroethene in soil gas above contaminated ground water at Picatinny Arsenal, New Jersey, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program— Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz.,September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 361–370.

Smith, J.A., Tuck, D.M., Jaffe, P.R., and Mueller, R.T., 1991, Effects of surfactants on the mobility of nonpolar organic contaminants in porous media, *in* Baker, R., ed., v. 1 *of* Organic substances and sediments in water: Lewis Publishers, Chelsea, Mich., p. 201–230.

Voronin, L.M., 1991, Simulation of ground-water flow at Picatinny Arsenal, New Jersey, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 713–720.

Wershaw, R.L., Aiken, G.R., and Imbrigiotta, T.E., 1991, Characterization of high molecular weight, colored compounds in ground water at Picatinny Arsenal, New Jersey, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 726–730.

Wilson, B.H., 1989, Biotransformation of chlorinated hydrocarbons and alkylbenzenes in aquifer material from the Picatinny Arsenal, New Jersey, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water- Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 389–394.

Wilson, B.H., Ehlke, T.A., Imbrigiotta, T.E., and Wilson, J.T., 1991, Reductive dechlorination of trichloroethylene in anoxic aquifer material from Picatinny Arsenal, New Jersey, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 704–707.

Wilson, S.A., and Taggart, J.E., Jr., 1989, Distribution of major and trace elements in core samples from Picatinny Arsenal, New Jersey, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 385–388.

Gasoline in Ground Water in Galloway Township, New Jersey

The United States is faced with the cleanup of thousands of leaking underground storage tanks, most of which contain gasoline. To provide industry, regulators, and the public with a better understanding of the processes that control the movement of the components of gasoline in the subsurface, U.S. Geological Survey researchers initiated a study under the auspices of the Survey's Toxic Substances Hydrology Program at the site of a leaking underground gasoline tank in Galloway Township, New Jersey.

The objectives of this interdisciplinary study are to develop field and laboratory methods to quantify the factors that control hydrocarbon transport and microbial degradation in the subsurface and to develop mathematical models of the governing processes. Natural and remediation conditions are under investigation.

Field and laboratory methods for estimating the rate of microbial degradation of hydrocarbons based on vapor transport in the unsaturated zone have been developed along with the mathematical models required to analyze the data from these experiments. Mathematical models have been developed to optimize hydrocarbon vapor-extraction remediation systems. An extensive water-quality data base, which has been used to interpret the anaerobic and aerobic degradation of hydrocarbons that occur under natural conditions, exists for the site.

Baedecker, M.J., Cozzarelli, I.M., and Phinney, C.S., 1991, Distribution of organic and inorganic constituents in ground water at Galloway Township, New Jersey, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 287–293.

Baehr, A.L., and Bruell, C.J., 1990, Application of the Stefan-Maxwell equations to determine limitations of Fick's Law when modeling organic vapor transport in sand columns: Water Resources Research, v. 26, no. 6, p. 1155–1163.

Baehr, A.L., Fischer, J.M., Lahvis, M.A., Baker, R.J., and Smith, N.P., 1991, Method for estimating rates of microbial degradation of hydrocarbons based on gas transport in the unsaturated zone at a gasoline-spill site in Galloway Township, New Jersey, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 250–255.

Baehr, A.L., and Hult, M.F., 1991, Evaluation of unsaturated zone air permeability through pneumatic tests: Water Resources Research, v. 27, no. 10, p. 2605–2617.

Baker, R.J., Fischer, J.M., Smith, N.P., Koehnlein, S.A., and Baehr, A.L., 1991, Gas-chromatographic methods for determining the composition of the vapor phase in gasoline-contaminated soils, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 280–286.

Bruell, C.J., Gilbert, C.D., and Baehr, A.L., 1991, Non-Fickian vapor transport in sand columns contaminated with volatile organic compounds, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 294–300.

Cozzarelli, I.M., and Baedecker, M.J., 1992, Oxidation of hydrocarbons coupled to reduction of inorganic species in groundwater, *in* Kharaka, Y.K., and Maest, A.S., eds., Low temperature environments, v. 1 *of* Water-rock interaction—Proceedings of the 7th International Symposium on Water-Rock Interaction—WRI-7, Park City, Utah, July 13–18, 1992: Rotterdam, A.A. Balkema, p. 275–278.

Cozzarelli, I.M., Baedecker, M.J., and Hopple, J.A., 1991, Geochemical gradients in shallow ground water caused by the microbial degradation of hydrocarbons at Galloway Township, New Jersey, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 256–262.

Fischer, J.M., Baehr, Arthur, and Smith, N.P., 1991, An investigation of the transport and microbial degradation of hydrocarbons in the subsurface at a gasoline-spill site in Galloway Township, New Jersey, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 243–249.

Gibs, Jacob, Brown, G.A., and Turner, K.S., 1991, Use of a multilevel sampler to determine vertical concentration gradients of volatile aromatic hydrocarbons in ground water, Galloway Township, New Jersey, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 268–275.

Gibs, Jacob, Brown, G.A., Turner, K.S., MacLeod, C.L., Jelinski, J.C., and Koehnlein, S.A., 1993, Effects of small-scale vertical variations in well-screen inflow rates and concentrations of organic compounds on the collection of representative ground-water-quality samples: Ground Water, v. 31, no. 2, p. 201–208.

Gilbert, C.D., 1991, Vapor phase transport of chlorohydrocarbons in unsaturated porous media: Lowell, University of Massachusetts, Environmental Studies Program, unpublished M.S. thesis, 230 p.

Joss, C.J., Baehr, A.L., and Fischer, J.M., 1992, A field technique for determining unsaturated zone air-permeability, *in* Proceedings of the Symposium on Soil Venting, Houston, Tex., April 29–May 1, 1991: Ada, Okla., Robert S. Kerr Environmental Research Laboratory, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

Mills, A.L., and Randall, S.E., 1991, Abundance and distribution of microbial guilds in a subsurface plume of gasoline contamination at Galloway Township, New Jersey, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 263–267.

Phinney, C.S., and Cozzarelli, I.M., 1992, A comparison of analytical techniques for measurement of volatile hydrocarbons in Ground Water, *in* ASMS Conference on Mass Spectrometry and Allied Topics, Washington, D.C., May 31–June 5, 1992, Proceedings: Denver, Colo., American Society for Mass Spectrometry, p. 659–660.

Welty, Claire, Baehr, A.L., Joss, C.J., and Dillow, J.J.A., 1991, Use of mathematical programming coupled with a transport model to optimize the design of vapor-extraction systems, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 276–279.

Organic Compounds in the Lower Calcasieu River, Louisiana

Many rivers, estuaries, and streams in the United States receive effluent discharges from petrochemical plants. This practice has resulted, in many cases, in the occurrence of hazardous organic chemicals and trace elements in water, bottom sediments, and aquatic organisms. To gain a better understanding of the fate of hazardous organic chemicals in surface-water environments, the U.S. Geological Survey's Toxic Substances Hydrology Program initiated an investigation of the lower Calcasieu River in Louisiana.

Many petrochemical plants are located along the lower Calcasieu River. These plants use the river for effluent discharge, cooling water supply, and transportation. The investigation involved a multidisciplinary approach to define the fate and transport of trace metals, volatile organic compounds, and chlorinated organic compounds in an estuarine environment. The study team investigated the movement of toxic chemicals in water, suspended sediment, bottom material, and tissue samples. Other studies looked at the characteristics of naturally occurring organic compounds in freshwater and saltwater and the uptake of contaminants by a brackish water clam from uncontaminated areas to define downstream movement of chlorinated compounds in areas where contamination was not detectable in bottom material and water samples. Studies looked at remobilization of synthetic organic compounds from bottom material exposed to different ionic strength waters that might be present during dredging activities and at potential movement of contaminants from sediments to the water column by exchange of interstitial water across the sediment-water interface. Also, toxicity tests that use a marine amphipod were run in association with chemical tests to determine the impacts on biota of priority pollutants in this estuary. Tracer studies and a hydrologic model were developed to understand contaminant movement within the study area.

Barber, L.B., 1989, The occurrence and distribution of semivolatile organic compounds in the lower Calcasieu River, Louisiana, by use of the closed-loop-stripping isolation procedure, *in* Demas, C.R., ed., Reconnaissance study of water and bottom material quality in the lower Calcasieu River, Southwestern Louisiana, May 29–30, 1985: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4089, Chap. C, p. 23–33.

Chiou, C.T., and Leenheer, J.A., 1988, Properties of Calcasieu River and Suwannee River humic substances that affect contaminant solubility enhancement, *in* Mallard, G.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Surface-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the Technical Meeting, Denver, Colo., February 2–4, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–764, p. 81–84.

Curwick, P.B., 1988, Use of dye tracing techniques to determine mixing and circulation in the loops and lakes of the lower Calcasieu River, *in* Mallard, G.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Surface-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Denver, Colo., February 2–4, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–764, p. 67–70.

Demas, C.R., 1988, Fate and transport of organic compounds in the lower Calcasieu River, Louisiana: U.S. Geological Survey Yearbook for Fiscal Year 1987, p. 83–89.

Demas, C.R., 1988, Objectives and preliminary results of reconnaissance sampling for selected hazardous substances in the lower Calcasieu River, Louisiana, *in* Mallard, G.E., ed., U.S. Geological Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Surface-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Denver, Colo., February 2–4, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–764, p. 61–64.

Demas, C.R., Curwick, P.B., and Demcheck, D.K., 1989, The use of radon-222 as a tracer of transport across the bed sediment-water interface in Prien Lake, Louisiana, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 291–300.

Demas, C.R., and Demcheck, D.K., 1989, Fate and transport of organic compounds and trace elements in the lower Calcasieu River, Louisiana, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 271–281.

Demas, C.R., and Demcheck, D.K., 1989, Remobilization of organic compounds from bottom material collected from Bayou d'Inde, Louisiana, upon exposure to differing ionic-strength waters, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 283–290.

Demas, C.R., and Demcheck, D.K., 1989, Uptake of manmade organic compounds by Rangia cuneata in the lower Calcasieu River, Louisiana, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 309–319.

Demas, C.R., and Demcheck, D.K., 1991, Significance of drift and organic and nonorganic detritus on the movement of synthetic organic compounds in Bayou d'Inde, Louisiana, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 583–587.

Demas, C.R., Demcheck, D.K., and Curwick, P.B., 1989, Occurrence of nutrients, minor elements, and organic compounds in water and bottom material in the lower Calcasieu River, Louisiana, *in* Demas, C.R., ed., Reconnaissance study of water and bottom material quality in the lower Calcasieu River, Southwestern Louisiana, May 29–30, 1985: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4089, Chap. A, p. 1–17.

Demas, C.R., Demcheck, D.K., and Curwick, P.B., 1988, Occurrence and fate of volatile organic compounds under different wind and sampling conditions in the lower Calcasieu River, Louisiana, *in* Mallard, G.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Surface-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Denver, Colo., February 2–4, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–764, p. 99–102.

Demcheck, D.K., 1988, Automated instrumentation used for the lower Calcasieu River study, *in* Mallard, G.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Surface-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Denver, Colo., February 2–4, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–764, p. 65–66.

Demcheck, D.K., 1988, Field equipment and techniques for sampling metals and organic compounds in the lower Calcasieu River, *in* Mallard, G.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Surface-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Denver, Colo., February 2–4, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–764, p. 65–66.

Demcheck, D.K., Demas, C.R., and Curwick, P.B., 1989, Estimation of volatilization-rate coefficients for volatile organic compounds in Bayou d'Inde, Louisiana, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 321–327.

Demcheck, D.K., Demas, C.R., and Curwick, P.B., 1990, Plan of study for selected toxic substances in the Calcasieu River, Louisiana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 90–148, 29 p.

Demcheck, D.K., Demas, C.R., and Garrison, C.R., 1990, Chemical, tissue, and physical data from water and bottom material in the lower Calcasieu River, Louisiana, 1985–88: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 89–420, 281 p.

Goldberg, M.C., Cunningham, K.M., and Sigleo, A.C., 1989, Abiotic photolysis in the Calcasieu River, Louisiana, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 329–340.

Johnson, K.L., and Leenheer, J.A., 1991, Effects of geochemical factors on remobilization and redeposition of contaminated bed sediments in Bayou d'Inde, Louisiana, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 591–595.

Leiker, T.J., 1991, Migration of organic compounds through bed sediments near an industrial outfall in the Calcasieu River Estuary, Louisiana, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 588–590.

Pereira, W.E., Rostad, C.E., and Chiou, C.T., 1988, Contamination of estuarine sediments, water, and biota by halogenated organic compounds, Calcasieu River Estuary, Louisiana, *in* Mallard, G.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Surface-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Denver, Colo., February 2–4, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–764, p. 87–98.

Pereira, W.E., Rostad, C.E., and Chiou, C.T., 1989, Bioconcentration of hydrophobic organic compounds in stream biota in the Calcasieu River estuary, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 612.

Pereira, W.E., Rostad, C.E., Chiou, C.T., Brinton, T.I., Barber, II, L.B., Demcheck, D.K., and Demas, C.R., 1988, Contamination of estuarine water, biota, and sediment by halogenated organic compounds—A field study: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 22, no. 7, p. 772–778.

Pereira, W.E., Rostad, C.E., Keck, Robert, and Chiou, C.T., 1989, Distribution of organic compounds in the lower Calcasieu River, Louisiana, with special emphasis on haloarenes, *in* Demas, C.R., ed., Reconnaissance study of water and bottom material quality in the lower Calcasieu River, Southwestern Louisiana, May 29–30, 1985: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4089, chap. D, p. 35–51.

Rostad, C.E., and Pereira, W.E., 1988, Determination of halogenated organic compounds in estuarine biota and sediments by chemical ionization tandem mass spectrometry, *in* Mallard, G.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Surface-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Denver, Colo., February 2–4, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–764, p. 85–86.

Rostad, C.E., and Pereira, W.E., 1989, Analysis of chlorinated organic compounds in estuarine biota and sediments by chemical ionization tandem mass spectrometry: Biomedical and Environmental Mass Spectrometry, v. 18, p. 464–470.

Simon, N.S., 1988, The effect of different methods for removal of organic matter on hydrochloric acid extraction of metals from sediment—Calcasieu River, Louisiana, *in* Mallard, G.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Surface-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Denver, Colo., February 2–4, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–764, p. 73–80.

Simon, N.S., 1989, Phase association of trace metals in sediments from the Calcasieu River, Louisiana, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 301–308.

Simon, N.S., Hatcher, S.A., and Demas, C.R., 1992, Comparison of methods for the removal of organic carbon and extraction of chromium, iron, and manganese from an estuarine sediment standard and sediment from the Calcasieu River and estuary, Louisiana: Chemical Geology, v. 100, p. 175–189.

Simon, N.S., and Morrison, J.F., 1991, The role of bed sediments and drift in the transport and fate of metallo-organic compounds in the Calcasieu River Estuary, Louisiana, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 579–582.

Updegraff, D.M., 1989, Microbial content of water and bottom material in the lower Calcasieu River, Louisiana, *in* Demas, C.R., ed., Reconnaissance study of water and bottom material quality in the lower Calcasieu River, Southwestern Louisiana, May 29–30, 1985: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4089, chap. B, p. 19–22.

The Fate of Anthropogenic Contaminants in the San Francisco Bay Estuary and Tributaries, California

The San Francisco Bay Estuary, California, receives a diverse group of anthropogenic contaminants that vary widely in their environmental behavior, sources, seasonality, and toxicity. The objectives of this project are to (1) determine how contaminants from riverine and local sources are transported and transformed under varying hydrologic conditions, (2) determine the ultimate fate of these contaminants, and (3) develop approaches to detect or quantify ecological responses to the presence of contaminants in this river-estuary system. More specifically, this project has included studies on (1) the fate of pesticides discharged into the San Francisco Bay's river-estuary system, (2) the fate and distribution of organic contaminants in bay sediments, (3) the history of organic, as well as inorganic, contaminants in the bay, and (4) the adverse effects of trace metals on benthic aquatic organisms.

The primary determinants of organic contaminant distribution, such as pesticides, in the river-estuary system are considered to be the geographic location of the pesticide source(s), the biogeochemical properties of the pesticides, and the hydrology of the system. Field studies measure the distribution of pesticides in the water column, sediments, and biota. When combined with laboratory studies of the biogeochemical properties of the pesticides and hydrodynamic modeling, these results can be used to predict distributions of organic contaminants under different conditions or in other environments.

Other geochemical studies of San Francisco Bay have included an aerial survey of surficial bay sediments to determine concentrations and distributions of dichloro-diphenyl-trichloro-ethane (DDT), DDT metabolites, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB's), polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH's), aliphatic biomarkers (indicative of anthropogenic petroleum contamination), and other hydrocarbons. This mixture of organic compounds provides information on sources of organic input into the San Francisco Bay.

In another study, which was partially funded by the National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, a collaborative effort has examined the historic profile of organic, as well as inorganic, contaminants in the San Francisco Bay sediments. Two cores with unbroken sedimentary records, one from Richardson Bay and the other from San Pablo Bay, have shown the transition from the preindustrial to the industrial era. This transition is clearly observed by an increase in concentrations of anthropogenic contaminants.

The biological effect, spatial distributions, and temporal trends of trace metal contamination in the San Francisco Bay are being investigated by using bottom sediments and benthic organisms. The specific objectives of this study are to characterize biochemical, physiological, and population variables that are potential indicators of toxic effects; investigate marginal environmental conditions, such as salinity changes, that enhance the toxicological effects of trace metals; and investigate biological processes, such as the selection of tolerant species or populations, that reduce the sensitivities of aquatic organisms to trace metals.

Cain, D.J., 1990, Studies using the clam *Macoma balthica* to identify bioavailable trace metals in San Francisco Bay, *in* Gunther, A.J., ed., The bioavailability of toxic contaminants in the San Francisco Bay-Delta—Proceedings of a two-day seminar, October 26–27, 1988, Berkeley, Calif.: Aquatic Habitat Institute Report No. AHI-90/01, p. 55–69.

Cain, D.J., and Luoma, S.N., 1985, Copper and silver accumulation in transplanted and resident clams *(Macoma balthica)* in south San Francisco Bay: Marine Environmental Research, v. 15, p. 115–135.

Cain, D.J., and Luoma, S.N., 1986, Effect of seasonally changing tissue weight on trace metal concentrations in the bivalve *Macoma balthica* in San Francisco Bay: Marine Ecology Progress Series, v. 28, p. 209–217.

Cain, D.J., and Luoma, S.N., 1990, Influence of seasonal growth, age, and environmental exposure on Cu and Ag in a bivalve indicator, *Macoma balthica, in* San Francisco Bay: Marine Ecology Progress Series, v. 60, p. 45–55.

Cayan, D.R., and Peterson, D.H., 1993, Spring climate and salinity in the San Francisco Bay Estuary: Water Resources Research, v. 29, no. 2, p. 293–303.

Cloern, J.E., Canuel, E.A., and Wienke, S.M., 1993, Particulate organic matter in the San Francisco Bay estuary, California—Chemical indicators of its origin and assimilation into the benthic food web: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 93-146, 46 p.

Decho, A.W., and Luoma, S.N., 1991, Time-courses in the retention of food material in the bivalves *Potamocorbula amurensis* and *Macoma balthica*—Significance to the absorption of carbon and chromium: Marine Ecology Progress Series, v. 78, p. 303–314.

Domagalski, J.L., and Kuivila, K.M., 1991, Transport and transformation of dissolved rice pesticides in the Sacramento River Delta, Calif., *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 664–666.

Domagalski, J.L., and Kuivila, K.M., 1993, Pesticide and organic contamination distributions between water and suspended sediment, San Francisco Bay, California: Estuaries, v. 16, no. 3A, p. 416–426.

Hager, S.W., 1993, Dissolved nutrient and suspended particulate matter data for the San Francisco Bay Estuary, California, October 1988 through September 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 93–57, 52 p.

Harvey, R.W., and Luoma, S.N., 1984, The role of bacterial exopolymer and suspended bacteria in the nutrition of the deposit-feeding clam, *Macoma balthica*: Journal of Marine Research, v. 42, p. 957–968.

Harvey, R.W., and Luoma, S.N., 1985, Effect of adherent bacteria and bacterial extracellular polymers upon assimilation by *Macoma balthica* of sediment-bound Cd, Zn and Ag: Marine Ecology Progress Series, v. 22, p. 281–289.

Harvey, R.W., and Luoma, S.N., 1985, Separation of solute and particulate vectors of heavy metal uptake in controlled suspension-feeding experiments with *Macoma balthica*: Hydrobiologia, v. 121, p. 97–102.

Hostettler, F.D., Rapp, J.R., and Kvenvolden, K.A., 1991, Geochemical investigation of an oil spill in San Francisco Bay, California: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 91–130, 25 p.

Hostettler, F.D., Rapp, J.B., and Kvenvolden, K.A., 1992, Use of geochemical biomarkers in bottom sediment to track oil from a spill, San Francisco Bay, California: Marine Pollution Bulletin, v. 24, p. 15–20.

Hostettler, F.D., Rapp, J.B., Kvenvolden, K.A., and Luoma, S.N., 1988, Biogenic and anthropogenic organic markers as source discriminants and sediment transport indicators in South San Francisco Bay: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 88–408, 28 p.

Hostettler, F.D., Rapp, J.B.Kvenvolden, K.A., and Luoma, S.N., 1989, Organic markers as source discriminants and sediment transport indicators in South San Francisco Bay, California: Geochimica Cosmochimica et Acta, v. 53, p. 1563–1576.

Johansson, Christopher, Cain, D.J., and Luoma, S.N., 1986, Variability in the fractionation of Cu, Ag, and Zn among cytosolic proteins in the bivalve *Macoma balthica*: Marine Ecology Progress Series, v. 28, p. 87–97.

Johns, Carolyn, and Luoma, S.N., 1988, Selenium accumulation in benthic bivalves and fine sediments of San Francisco Bay, the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta, and selected tributaries: Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science, v. 27, p. 381–396.

Johns, Carolyn, and Luoma, S.N., 1990, Arsenic in benthic bivalves of San Francisco Bay and the Sacramento/San Joaquin River Delta: Science of the Total Environment, v. 97/98, p. 673–684.

Johns, Carolyn, Luoma, S.N., and Elrod, Virginia, 1988, Selenium accumulation in benthic bivalves and fine sediments of San Francisco Bay, the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta, and selected tributaries: Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science, v. 27, p. 381–396.

Kuivila, K.M., 1992, Distribution of pesticides in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta: U.S. Geological Survey Yearbook for Fiscal Year 1991, p. 67–70.

Kuivila, K.M., 1993, Diazinon concentrations in the Sacramento and San Joaquin Rivers and San Francisco Bay, California, February 1993: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 93–440, 2 p.

Kuivila, K.M., and Nichols, F.H., 1991, Overview of San Francisco Bay Estuary toxic contaminants study, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 659–663.

Kuwabara, J.S., Chang, C.C.Y., Cloern, J.E., Fries, T.L., Davis, J.A., and Luoma, S.N., 1989, Trace metal associations in the water column of South San Francisco Bay, California: Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science, v. 26, p. 307–325.

Kuwabara, J.S., and Luther, G.W., 1993, Dissolved sulfides in the oxic water column of San Francisco Bay, California: Estuaries, v. 16.

Luoma, S.N., 1989, Can we determine the biological availability of sediment-bound trace elements?: Hydrobiologic, v. 176/177, p. 379–396.

Luoma, S.N., Cain, D.J., Brown, Cynthia, and Axtmann, E.V., 1991, Trace metals in clams (*Macoma balthica*) and sediments at the Palo Alto Mudflat in south San Francisco Bay—April 1990-April 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 91–460, 47 p.

Luoma, S.N., Cain, D.J., Ho, K., and Hutchinson, A., 1983, Variable tolerance to Cu in two species from San Francisco Bay: Marine Environmental Research, v. 10, p. 209–222.

Luoma, S.N., Cain, D.J., Johansson, C.E., 1986, Temporal fluctuation of silver, copper and zinc in the bivalve *Macoma balthica* in South San Francisco Bay: Hydrobiologia, v. 129, p. 109–120.

Luoma, S.N., Carter, J.L., and Brown, C.L., 1991, Assessing adverse effects of contaminants in benthic species at the San Francisco Bay toxics site, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water- Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 667–671.

Luoma, S.N., Dagovitz, R., Axtmann, E., 1990, Temporally intensive study of trace metals in sediments and bivalves from a large river- estuarine system—Suisun Bay/Delta in San Francisco Bay: Science of the Total Environment, v. 97/98, p. 685–712.

Luoma, S.N., Johns, Carolyn, Fisher, N.S., Steinberg, N.A., Oremland, R.S., and Reinfelder, J.R., 1992, Determination of selenium bioavailability to a benthic bivalve from particulate and solute pathways: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 26, p. 485–491.

Luoma, S.N., and Phillips, D.J.H., 1988, Distribution, variability and impacts of trace elements in San Francisco Bay: Marine Pollution Bulletin, v. 19, p. 413–425.

Nichols, F.H., Cloern, J.E., Luoma, S.N., and Peterson, D.H., 1986, The modification of an estuary: Science, v. 231, p. 567–573.

Pereira, W.E., Hostettler, F.D., and Rapp, J.B., 1992, Bioaccumulation of hydrocarbons derived from terrestrial and anthropogenic sources in the Asian Clam, *Potamocorbula amurensis, in* San Francisco Bay Estuary: Marine Pollution Bulletin, v. 24, no. 2, p. 103–109.

Thomson, E.A., Luoma, S.N., Johansson, C.E., and Cain, D.J., 1984, Comparison of sediments and organisms in identifying sources of biologically available trace metal contamination: Water Resources, v. 18, no. 6, p. 755–765.

Thomson-Becker, E.A., and Luoma, S.N., 1985, Temporal fluctuations in grain size, organic materials and iron concentrations in intertidal surface sediment of San Francisco Bay Hydrobiologia, v. 129, p. 91–107.

Ground-Water Contamination by Heavy Metals Near Tar Creek, Oklahoma

Years of mining for heavy metals has resulted in abandoned mines that are a source of ground- and surface-water contamination in many areas of the United States. To gain an understanding of the controlling processes in the transport of heavy-metal contaminants, which can be applied at other sites, the U.S. Geological Survey's Toxic Substances Hydrology Program initiated an investigation of the fate of heavy-metal contamination from abandoned lead and zinc mines in the Tar Creek drainage basin in northeastern Oklahoma and southeastern Kansas. Investigators from several disciplines studied the geochemical and microbiological reactions that mobilize iron, zinc, cadmium, lead, manganese, and nickel in the underground mine workings and the effect of transport and deposition of these metals in the surface-water drainage. Specific studies included modeling to determine the important geochemical reactions that control mine- and surface-water composition, investigating microbiological activity in surface water, and studying the biological uptake of metals by plants.

Erickson, B.M., Harms, T.F., and Filipek, L.H., 1986, Problems associated with analyses of plant samples in the Tar Creek study, *in* Ragone, S.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the second technical meeting, Cape Cod, Mass., October 21–25, 1985: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–481, p. D–17—D–20.

Papp, C.S.E., Filipek, L.H., and Smith, K.S., 1991, Selectivity and effectiveness of extractants used to release metals associated with organic matter: Applied Geochemistry, v. 6, p. 349–352.

Parkhurst, D.L., 1987, Chemical analyses of water samples from the Picher mining area, northeast Oklahoma and southeast Kansas: U.S. Geological Survey Open-file Report 87–453, 43 p.

Parkhurst, D.L., 1988, Mine-water discharge, metal loading, and chemical reactions, *in* Ragone, S.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the second technical meeting, Cape Cod, Mass., October 21–25, 1985: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–481, p. D–5—D–9.

Parkhurst, D.L., Doughten, Michael, and Hearn, Paul, 1989, Chemical analyses of stream sediment in the Tar Creek Basin of the Picher mining areas, northeast Oklahoma: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 88–469, 13 p.

Smith, K.S., Filipek, L.H., Updegraff, D.M., and Papp, C.S.E., 1988, Distribution of microorganisms and selected metals in mine drainage, stream water, and sediment, *in* Ragone, S.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the second technical meeting, Cape Cod, Mass., October 21–25, 1985: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–481, p. D–11—D–15.

Smith, K.S., and Langmuir, Donald, 1987, Inhibition of aqueous copper and lead adsorption onto goethite by dissolved carbonate species, *in* Averett, R.C., and McKnight, D.M., eds., Chemical quality of water and the hydrologic cycle: Chelsea, Mich., Lewis Publishers, p. 351–358.

Acidic Ground-Water Contamination from Copper Mining Near Pinal Creek, Arizona

Active and abandoned metal mines are a source of ground-water and surface-water contamination in many areas of the United States. To gain an understanding of the processes that control the transport of heavy-metal contaminants and acidic ground water, the U.S. Geological Survey's Toxic Substances Hydrology Program initiated an investigation of an acidic plume of contaminated ground water. The plume is in an alluvial aquifer along Miami Wash and lower Pinal Creek (Gila County, Arizona) and discharges to a perennial stream. The site is downstream from a major copper-mining district and upstream from a reservoir used for public water supply in Phoenix. The objective of this investigation is to determine the processes that control the transport of metals through the aquifer and into the perennial stream. Research at the site has used field and laboratory investigations and computer geochemical modeling techniques to identify many of the important reactions and processes that occur in the plume and in perennial streamflow. As the plume moves downgradient, it is neutralized through reaction with carbonate minerals and bicarbonate. Some metal contaminants are retarded by solid-aqueous partitioning reactions at the pH front, whereas other contaminants are easily transported in neutralized plume water ahead of the pH front. The contaminant load in neutralized water is discharged to Pinal Creek, where a proportion of the metals is partitioned to solid phases on the streambed. The acidic core of the plume may eventually reach the stream. Ongoing research seeks to constrain the large uncertainties in modeling hydrogeochemical processes at the site. The strengths and limitations of existing computer codes to simulate the observed geochemistry accurately are being tested. Data limitations are being addressed through detailed study of critical redox reactions and metal-partitioning reactions between solid and aqueous phases. Estimates of chemical mass balances at the site are being combined with results of ground-water age dating and solute tracer studies to constrain and improve hydrogeochemical models.

Brown, J.G., 1990, Chemical, geologic, and hydrologic data from the study of acidic contamination in the Miami Wash-Pinal Creek area, Arizona, water years 1988–89: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 90–395, 75 p.

Brown, J.G., 1991, Particle-tracking analysis of flow in the stream-aquifer system in Pinal Creek basin, Arizona, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 448–453.

Eychaner, J.H., 1991, The Globe, Arizona, research site—Contaminants related to copper mining in a hydrologically integrated environment, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 439–447.

Eychaner, J.H., 1988, Evolution of acidic ground-water contamination in a copper-mining area in Arizona, *in* Ouazar, D., Brebbia, C.A., and Stout, G.E., eds., Water Quality, Planning and Management, v. 6, *of* Computer Methods and Water Resources—Proceedings of the First International Conference, Morocco, 1988: Southampton, United Kingdom, Computational Mechanics Publications, p. 291–302.

Eychaner, J.H., 1988, Geohydrologic setting of the Miami Wash-Pinal Creek acidic ground-water study area near Globe, Arizona, *in* Ragone, S.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the second technical meeting, Cape Cod, Mass., October 21–25, 1985: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–481, p. E–3—E–6.

Eychaner, J.H., 1989, Movement of inorganic contaminants in acidic water near Globe, Arizona, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 567–575.

Eychaner, J.H., 1989, Research activities related to acidic water near Globe, Arizona, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 599–601.

Eychaner, J.H., 1990, Inorganic contaminants in acidic water near Globe, Arizona, *in* Rasmussen, T.C., ed., Proceedings of the Arizona Hydrological Society, Third Annual Symposium, Casa Grande, Ariz., September 20–22, 1990: Tucson, p. 242–252.

Eychaner, J.H., 1991, Solute transport in perennial streamflow at Pinal Creek, Arizona, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 481–485.

Eychaner, J.H., Rehmann, M.R., and Brown, J.G., 1989, Chemical, geologic, and hydrologic data from the study of acidic contamination in the Miami Wash-Pinal Creek area, Arizona, water years 1984–87: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 89–410, 105 p.

Eychaner, J.H., and Stollenwerk, K.G., 1985, Neutralization of acidic ground water near Globe, Arizona: American Water Resources Association Symposium on Groundwater Contamination and Reclamation, Tucson, Ariz., August, 1985, Proceedings: p. 141–148.

Eychaner, J.H., and Stollenwerk, K.G., 1987, Acidic ground-water contamination from copper mining near Globe, Arizona—I, Overview, *in* Franks, B.J., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the third technical meeting, Pensacola, Fla., March 23–27, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–109, p. D–13—D–18.

Faires, L.M., and Eychaner, J.H., 1991, Trace-element trends at Pinal Creek, Arizona, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 461–465.

Ficklin, W.H., Love, A.H., and Papp, C.S.E., 1991, Solid-phase variations in an aquifer as the aqueous solution changes, Globe, Arizona, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 475–80.

Glynn, P.D., 1991, Effect of impurities in gypsum on contaminant transport at Pinal Creek, Arizona, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 466–474.

Glynn, P.D., Engesgaard, Peter, and Kipp, K.L., 1991, Use and limitations of two computer codes for simulating geochemical mass transport at the Pinal Creek toxic-waste site, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 454–460.

Haschenburger, J.K., 1989, Manganese in channel sediments of Pinal Creek, Arizona, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 593–597.

Haschenburger, J.K., 1989, Variation of copper in stream sediment: Tempe, Arizona State University, M.S. thesis, 67 p.

Hydro Geo Chem, Inc., 1989, Investigation of acid water contamination along Miami Wash and Pinal Creek, Gila County, Arizona: Claypool, Ariz., Cyprus Miami Mining Corporation, 140 p.

Lind, C.J., 1991, Copper-mining-related acid drainage, *in* Konsten, C.J.M., ed., Report of the International Workshop on Delayed Environmental Effects of Chemical Pollution with Focus on the Nordic Countries, Uppsala, Sweden, September 14–15, 1991: Foundation of Ecodevelopment, app. 1, no. 8, p. 42–43.

Lind, C.J., 1991, Manganese minerals and associated fine particulates in the Pinal Creek streambed, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 486–491.

Lind, C.J., and Anderson, L.S., 1992, Trace metal scavenging by precipitating Mn and Fe oxides, *in* Kharaka, Y.K., and Maest, A.S., eds., Low temperature environments, v. 1 *of* Water-rock interaction—Proceedings of the 7th International Symposium on Water-Rock Interaction—WRI-7, Park City, Utah, July 13-18, 1992: Rotterdam, A.A. Balkema, p. 397–402.

Lind, C.J., and Hem, J.D., 1993, Manganese minerals and associated fine particulates in the streambed of Pinal Creek, Arizona—A mining-related acid drainage problem: Applied Geochemistry, v. 8, p. 67–80.

Longsworth, S.A., 1991, Measurement of stream reaeration at Pinal Creek, Arizona, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 492–497.

Longsworth, S.A., and Taylor, A.M., 1992, Hydrologic data from the study of acidic contamination in the Miami Wash-Pinal Creek area, Arizona, water years 1990-91: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 92–468, 59 p.

Neaville, C.C., 1989, Simulation of ground- and surface-water flow in the Globe area, Arizona, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 577–579.

Neaville, C.C., 1991, Hydrogeology and simulation of ground-water and surface-water flow in the Pinal Creek basin, Gila County, Arizona: Tucson, University of Arizona, M.S. thesis.

Novo-Grdac, K.J., and Smith, C.H., 1991, Application of MINTEQA2 to the speciation of contaminants at Globe, Arizona, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 498-501.

Puls, R.W., and Eychaner, J.H., 1990, Sampling of ground water for inorganics—pumping rate, filtration, and oxidation effects, *in* Proceedings of the Fourth National Outdoor Action Conference on Aquifer Restoration, Ground Water Monitoring, and Geophysical Methods, May 14–17, 1990, Las Vegas, Nev.: Dublin, Ohio, Water Well Journal Publishing Company, p. 313–327.

Puls, R.W., Eychaner, J.H., and Powell, R.M., 1990, Colloidal-facilitated transport of inorganic contaminants in ground water—*Pt.* I, Sampling considerations: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Environmental Research Brief, EPA 600/M–90/023, 11 p.

Puls, R.W., Powell, R.M., and Rees, T.F., 1991, Stability and transport of inorganic colloids through contaminated aquifer material, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 507–510.

Reese, R.S., 1989, Characterization of organic contamination of ground water in a mining area, Globe, Arizona: Tucson, University of Arizona M.S. thesis, 138 p.

Reese, R.S., and Bassett, R.L., 1990, Characterization of organic contamination of ground water in a mining area, Globe, Arizona, *in* Lehr, J.H., ed., Ground water management—Proceedings of the ground-water geochemistry conference, Kansas City, Mo., February 20–22, 1990: National Water Well Association, p. 221–236.

Stollenwerk, K.G., 1988, Neutralization of acidic ground water in eastern Arizona, *in* Ragone, S.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the second technical meeting, Cape Cod, Mass., October 21–25, 1985: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–481, p. E–7—E–8.

Stollenwerk, K.G., 1991, Simulation of copper, cobalt, and nickel sorption in an alluvial aquifer near Globe, Arizona, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 502–506.

Stollenwerk, K.G., and Eychaner, J.H., 1987, Acidic ground-water contamination from copper mining near Globe, Arizona—II, Neutralization capacity of alluvium, *in* Franks, B.J., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the third technical meeting, Pensacola, Fla., March 23–27, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–109, p. D–19—D–24.

Stollenwerk, K.G., and Eychaner, J.H., 1989, Solubility of aluminum and iron in ground water near Globe, Arizona, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 581–591.

Tolle, Shirin, Arthur, G.V., 1991, Aquifer restoration under the Clean Water Act, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 520–523.

Wallin, R.W., 1991, Ground-water transport of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in association with humic substances in the Pinal Creek basin, Globe, Arizona: Tucson, University of Arizona, M.S. thesis, 80 p.

Wallin, R.W., Bassett, R.L., and Eychaner, J.H., 1991, Ground-water transport of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in association with humic substances in the Pinal Creek basin, Globe, Arizona, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 511–515.

Walter, G.R., and Norris, J.R., 1991, Hydrochemical zoning in the Pinal Creek alluvium, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 516–519.

Metals in the Headwaters of the Upper Arkansas River, Colorado

Years of mining in the Leadville, Colorado, area have resulted in acid mine drainage and runoff from numerous piles of mine wastes and tailings that contribute heavy metals to the Arkansas River. These metals are exerting a toxic effect on aquatic life. Studies of this system have provided valuable insight into the mechanisms of metal transport and transformation in streams affected by mine drainage. Instream transformation processes that affect metals, including precipitation, dissolution, sorption, and photoreduction have been studied in the context of tracer-dilution experiments to define hydrologic transport. These experiments, mostly conducted in St. Kevin Gulch, which is an acidic, metal-rich stream that is a tributary to the Arkansas River, have provided an opportunity to develop simulation models of reactive solute transport. Efforts are now shifting to investigations related to the response of St. Kevin Gulch to planned remediation. The results of these investigations can be applied to many areas in the United States where abandoned metals mines are contaminating surface water.

Bencala, K.E., 1993, A perspective on stream-catchment connections: Journal of North American Benthological Society, v. 12, p. 44–47.

Bencala, K.E., Kimball, B.A., McKnight, D.M., 1991, Use of variation in solute concentration to identify interactions of the substream zone with instream transport, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 377–379.

Bencala, K.E., McKnight, D.M., Zellweger, G.W., and Kimball, B.A., 1988, Monitoring acidic streams for transport studies, *in* Mallard, G.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Surface-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Denver, Colo., February 2–4, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–764, p. 119–124.

Broshears, R.E., Bencala, K.E., Kimball, B.A., and McKnight, D.M., 1992, Tracer-dilution experiments and solute-transport simulations for a mountain streams, Saint Kevin Gulch, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 92–4081, 18 p.

Callender, Edward, Ficklin, W.H., Kimball, B.A., and Edelmann, P.R., 1989, Heavy-metal geochemistry of sediments in the Pueblo Reservoir, Colorado, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 81–91.

Callender, Edward, Kimball, B.A., and Axtmann, E.V., 1991, Transition metal geochemistry of the Upper Arkansas River, Colorado, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 392–397.

Erickson, B.M., 1988, Status report on a study of the effects of acid mine drainage on vegetation near Leadville, Colorado, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 649–651.

Erickson, B.M., Briggs, P.H., Kennedy, K.R. and Peacock, T.R., 1991, Analytical results for sedge samples collected on the wetland receiving acid mind drainage waters from St. Kevin Gulch, Leadville, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 91–126, p. 1–83.

Erickson, B.M., Briggs, P.H., Kennedy, K.R., and Peacock, T.R., 1991, Chemical composition of the wetland vegetation receiving the acid mine-drainage water of St. Kevin Gulch, Leadville, Colorado, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 419–421.

Fitzpatrick, J.J., 1989, Mineralogy of flocculent constituents in St. Kevin Gulch, Leadville, Colorado, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 606.

Harvey, J.W., and Bencala, K.E., 1993, The effect of streambed topography on surface-subsurface water exchange in mountain catchments: Water Resources Research, v. 29, no. 1, p. 89–98.

Harvey, J.W., Bencala, K.E., and Zellweger, G.W., 1991, Preliminary investigation of the effect of hillslope hydrology on the mechanics of solute exchange between streams and subsurface gravel zones, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 413–418.

Kimball, B.A., 1988, Overview of the upper Arkansas River surface-water toxics study near Leadville, Colorado, *in* Mallard, G.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Surface-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Denver, Colo., February 2–4, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–764, p. 99–102.

Kimball, B.A., 1991, Physical, chemical, and biological processes in waters affected by acid mine drainage—From headwater streams to downstream reservoirs, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 365–370.

Kimball, B.A., Bencala, K.E., and McKnight, D.M., 1989, Research on metals in acid mine drainage in the Leadville, Colorado, area, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 65–70.

Kimball, B.A., Bencala, K.E., McKnight, D.M., and Maura, W.S., 1988, Geochemistry of dissolved metals in St. Kevin Gulch, an acidic mountain stream near Leadville, Colorado, *in* Mallard, G.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Surface-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Denver, Colo., February 2–4, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–764, p. 137–144.

Kimball, B.A., Broshears, R.E., Bencala, K.E., and McKnight, D.M., 1991, Comparison of rates of hydrologic and chemical processes in a stream affected by acid mine drainage, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 407–412.

Kimball, B.A., Broshears, R.E., McKnight, D.M., and Bencala, K.E., 1993, Preliminary evaluation of the effects of an instream pH modification on transport of sulfide-oxidation products, *in* Alpers, C.N., and Blowes, D.W., eds., Environmental Chemistry of Sulfide Oxidation: Washington, D.C., American Chemical Society, ACS Symposium Series 550.

Kimball, B.A., and McKnight, D.M., 1989, Metal partitioning and photoreduction of iron in filtrates of acid streamwater, St. Kevin Gulch, Leadville, Colorado, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 93–100.

Kimball, B.A., McKnight, D.M., Broshears, R.E., and Bencala, K.E., 1992, Effect of instream pH modification on aluminum, *in* Kharaka, Y.K., and Maest, A.S., eds., Low temperature environments, v. 1 *of* Water-rock interaction—Proceedings of the 7th International Symposium on Water-Rock Interaction—WRI–7, Park City, Utah, July 13–18, 1992: Rotterdam, A.A. Balkema, p. 393–396.

Kimball, B.A., McKnight, D.M., Wetherbee, G.A., and Harnish, R.A., 1992, Mechanisms of iron photoreduction in a metal-rich, acidic stream (St. Kevin Gulch, Colorado, USA): Chemical Geology, v. 96, p. 227–239.

Kimball, B.A., and Wetherbee, G.A., 1989, Instream chemical reactions of acid mine water entering a neutral stream near Leadville, Colorado, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 71–79.

McKnight, D.M., 1988, Metal-tolerant algae in St. Kevin Gulch, Colorado, *in* Mallard, G.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Surface-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Denver, Colo., February 2–4, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–764, p. 113–118.

McKnight, D.M., and Bencala, K.E., 1990, The chemistry of iron, aluminum, and dissolved organic material in three acidic, metal-enriched, mountain streams, as controlled by watershed and in-stream processes: Water Resources Research, v. 26, p. 3087–3100.

McKnight, D.M., Kimball, B.A., and Bencala, K.E., 1988, Iron photoreduction and oxidation in an acidic mountain stream: Science, v. 240, p. 637–640.

McKnight, D.M., Kimball, B.A., and Bencala, K.E., 1988, Photoreduction of hydrous iron oxides in acidic mountain streams in Colorado, *in* Mallard, G.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Surface-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Denver, Colo., February 2–4, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–764, p. 131–136.

McKnight, D.M., Ranville, J.F., and Harnish, R.A., 1991, Particulate and colloidal organic material and associated trace metals in Pueblo Reservoir, Colorado, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 428–433.

Miller, C.L., 1988, Microbiology of the Arkansas River near Leadville, Colorado: Preliminary study, 1986, *in* Mallard, G.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Surface-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Denver, Colo., February 2–4, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–764, p. 111–112.

Nordlund, B.D., and Kimball, B.A., 1989, Metal loadings into the Arkansas River from the Leadville, Colorado area, in Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 605.

Ranville, J.F., 1992, Factors influencing the electrophoretic mobility of suspended sediments in acid mine drainage: Golden, Colorado School of Mines, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation (T-4213), 270 p.

Ranville, J.F., Harnish, R.A., and McKnight, D.M., 1991, Particulate and colloidal organic material in Pueblo Reservoir, Colorado—Influence of autochthonous source on chemical composition, *in* Baker, R.A., ed., Organic substances and sediments in water, Chelsea, Michigan: Lewis Publishers, 1991, p. 47–73.

Ranville, J.F., Smith, K.S., Macalady, D.L., and Rees, T.F., 1989, Colloidal properties of flocculated bed material in a stream contaminated by acid mine drainage, St. Kevin Gulch, Colorado, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 111–118.

Ranville, J.F., Smith, K.S., McKnight, M.D., Macalady, D.L., and Rees, T.F., 1991, Effect of organic matter coprecipitation and sorption with hydrous iron oxides on electrophoretic mobility of particles in acid mine drainage, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 422–427.

Runkel, R.L., 1993, Development and application of an equilibrium-based simulation model for reactive solute transport in small streams: Boulder, University of Colorado, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation.

Runkel, R.L., and Broshears, R.L., 1992, One-dimensional transport with inflow and storage (OTIS)—A solute transport model for small streams: Boulder, Colo., CADSWES, 1 p.

Runkel, R.L., and Chapra, S., 1993, An efficient numerical solution of the transient storage equations for solute transport in small streams: Water Resources Research, v. 29, no. 1, p. 211–215.

Runkel, R.L., and Restrepo, P.J., 1993, Solute transport modeling under unsteady flow regimes: An application of the Modular Modeling System, *in* Hon, K., ed., Water management in the '90s—A Time for Innovation—20th Anniversary Conference of the Water Resource Planning and Management Division of the American Society of Civil Engineers, Seattle, Wash., May 1–5, 1993.

Sigleo, A.C., Cunningham, K.M., Goldberg, M.C., and Kimball, B.A., 1989, Hydroxyl radical formation in St. Kevin Gulch, an iron-rich stream in Colorado, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 125–129.

Smith, K.S., 1991, Factors influencing metal sorption onto iron-rich sediment in acid-mine drainage: Golden, Colorado School of Mines, Ph.D. thesis, 239 p.

Smith, K.S., Ficklin, W.H., Plumlee, G.S., and Meier, A.L., 1992, Metal and arsenic partitioning between water and suspended sediment at mine-drainage sites in diverse geologic settings, *in* Kharaka, Y.K., and Maest, A.S., eds., Low temperature environments, v. 1 *of* Water-rock interaction—Proceedings of the 7th International Symposium on Water-Rock Interaction—WRI–7, Park City, Utah, July 13–18, 1992: Rotterdam, A.A. Balkema, p. 443–447.

Smith, K.S., Ficklin, W.H., and Ranville, J.F., 1990, Examples and modeling of trace metal water/sediment partitioning in Colorado streams affected by acid mine drainage, *in* Gough, L.P., ed., Environmental forum 1990—Geoscience investigations that emphasize chemical, physical, and biological ecosystem processes: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 90–0288, 12 p.

Smith, K.S., and Macalady, D.L., 1991, Water/sediment partitioning of trace elements in a stream receiving acid-mine drainage: Second International Conference on the Abatement of Acidic Drainage, September 16–18, 1991, Montreal, Canada, Proceedings, v. 3, p. 435–450.

Smith, K.S., Macalady, D.L., and Briggs, P.H., 1989, Partitioning of metals between water and flocculated bed material in a stream contaminated by acid mine drainage near Leadville, Colorado, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 101–109.

Smith, K.S., Ranville, J.F., and Macalady, D.L., 1991, Predictive modeling of copper, cadmium, and zinc partitioning between streamwater and bed sediment from a stream receiving acid mine drainage, St. Kevin Gulch, Colorado, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 380–386.

Smith, K.S., Ranville, J.F., Macalady, D.L., and Rees, T.F., 1988, Monodisperse colloids from an acid-mine-drainage impacted stream, *in* Preprints of Papers Presented at the Third Chemical Congress of North America and 195th American Chemical Society National Meeting, Division of Environmental Chemistry, Toronto, Ontario, June 5–10, 1988: Washington D.C., American Chemical Society, v. 28, no. 1, p. 527–529.

Tate, C.M., McKnight, D.M., and Spaulding, S.A., 1991, Phosphate uptake by algae in a stream contaminated by acid mine drainage, St. Kevin Gulch, Leadville, Colorado, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 387–391.

Walton-Day, Katherine, 1991, Hydrology and geochemistry of a natural wetland affected by acid mine drainage St. Kevin Gulch, Lake County, Colorado: Golden, Colorado School of Mines, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation T-4033, 299 p.

Walton-Day, Katherine, and Briggs, P.H., 1989, Preliminary assessment of the effects of acid mine drainage on ground water beneath a wetland near Leadville, Colorado, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 119–124.

Walton-Day, Katherine, Briggs, P.H., and Romberger, S.B., 1991, Use of mass-flow calculations to identify processes controlling water quality in a subalpine wetland receiving acid mine drainage, St. Kevin Gulch, Colorado, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 371–376.

Walton-Day, Katherine, Cameron, C.C., and Briggs, P.H., 1990, High metal concentrations in a wetland result from input of acid mine drainage, St. Kevin Gulch, Colorado: Society of Wetland Scientists Eleventh Annual Meeting, Breckenridge, Colo., June 4–8, 1990, Proceedings, p. 66.

Walton-Day, Katherine, Macalady, D.L., Brooks, M.H., and Tate, V.T., 1990, Field methods for the determination of ground-water redox parameters: Ground Water Monitoring Review, v. 10, no. 4, p. 81–89.

Wetherbee, G.A., and Kimball, B.A., 1991, Use of environmental variables to estimate metal loads in streams, Upper Arkansas River Basin, Colorado, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings to the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 398–406.

Wetherbee, G.A., Kimball, B.A., and Maura, W.S., 1991, Selected hydrologic data for the upper Arkansas River basin, Colorado, 1986–89: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 91–528, 216 p.

Zellweger, G.W., Bencala, K.E., Kimball, B.A., and McKnight, D.M., 1989, Evaluation of lithium, sodium, chloride, and sulfate as tracers to investigate hydrologic aspects of acidic, metal-rich streams, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 609–609.

Zellweger, G.W., Bencala, K.E., McKnight, D.M., Hirsch, R.M., and Kimball, B.A., 1988, Practical aspects of tracer experiments in acidic, metal enriched streams, *in* Mallard, G.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Surface-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Denver, Colo., February 2–4, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–764, p. 125–130.

Zellweger, G.W., and Maura, W.S., 1991, Calculation of conservative tracer and flume-discharge measurements on a small mountain stream, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 434–437.

Arsenic Contamination in the Whitewood Creek-Belle Fourche River-Cheyenne River System, Western South Dakota

Standard practice in the past was to discharge mining waste to the most convenient river or stream. This practice has resulted in the degradation of surface-water quality by leaching of toxic trace elements associated with alluvially deposited mine wastes. An understanding of the fate of arsenic and heavy metals in stream sediments is needed to effectively remediate or prevent surface-water contamination. To investigate the effect of contaminated stream sediments and mine-waste discharges and drainage, the U.S. Geological Survey's Toxic Substances Hydrology Program initiated a study of arsenic contamination in the Whitewood Creek-Belle Fourche River-Cheyenne River System, western South Dakota.

Between 1876 and 1977, finely ground mill tailings were discharge to Whitewood Creek. This activity resulted in alluvial flood-plain sediments that contain high concentrations of arsenic and trace metals. The objectives of this project were to investigate the distribution, transport, and ultimate fate of arsenic and trace metals in the contaminated sediments of the river system, the partitioning of trace metals between solid phases and dissolved phases in the system, and the effect of arsenic and trace metals on the ecology of the river system. An interdisciplinary team of researchers investigated the partitioning of arsenic between arsenopyrite (FeAsS) and iron hydroxides in streambed sediments and suspended sediments, the identification of colloids in alluvial seeps along Whitewood Creek, the bioaccumulation of arsenic by benthic invertebrates, and other related topics.

Cain, D.J., Fend, S.V., and Carter, J.L., 1988, Arsenic concentrations of selected benthic insects in Whitewood Creek and the Belle Fourche River, South Dakota, *in* Mallard, G.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Surface-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Denver, Colo., February 2–4, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–764, p. 55–60.

Cain, D.J., Fend, S.V., and Carter, J.L., 1989, Temporal and spatial variability of arsenic in benthic insects from Whitewood Creek, South Dakota, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 257–268.

Callender, Edward, and Ficklin, W.H., 1988, Remobilization of arsenic in sediments from the Cheyenne River area of Lake Oahe, South Dakota, *in* Mallard, G.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Surface-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Denver, Colo., February 2–4, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–764, p. 41–48.

Callender, Edward, and Robbins, J.A., 1993, Transport and accumulation of radionuclides and stable elements in a Missouri River reservoir: Water Resources Research, v. 29, no. 6, p. 1787–1804.

Callender, Edward, Robbins, J.A., and Morehead, N.R., 1989, Records of fallout CS-137 in Lake Oahe Reservoir, South Dakota, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Arizona, September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 611.

Cherry, J.A., Morel, F.M.M., Rouse, J.V., Schnoor, J.L., and Wolman, M.G., 1986, Hydrochemistry of sulfide and arsenic-rich tailings and alluvium along Whitewood Creek, South Dakota: Golden, Colorado School of Mines, Mineral and Energy Resources, v. 29, no. 5, 6, and 7, 44 p.

Ficklin, W.H., and Callender, Edward, 1988, Speciation of arsenic in sediments and interstitial water from the Cheyenne River arm of Lake Oahe, South Dakota, *in* Mallard, G.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Surface-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Denver, Colo., February 2-4, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–764, p. 49–54.

Ficklin, W.H., and Callender, Edward, 1989, Arsenic geochemistry of rapidly accumulating sediments, Lake Oahe, South Dakota, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 217–222.

Ficklin, W.H., and Ryder, J.L., 1988, Arsenic species in ground water and pore water in stream sediments affected by mine drainage in Montana and Colorado, *in* Ragone, S.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the second technical meeting, Cape Cod, Massachusetts, October 21–25, 1985: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–481, p. E–9—E–11.

Fuller, C.C., Davis, J.A., and Claypool-Frey, R.G., 1988, Partitioning of arsenic by iron oxides in Whitewood Creek, South Dakota, *in* Mallard, G.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Surface-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Denver, Colo., February 2–4, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–764, p. 19–22.

Fuller, C.C., Davis, J.A., Zellwegger, G.W., and Goddard, K.E., 1989, Coupled chemical, biological and physical processes in Whitewood Creek, South Dakota—Evaluation of the controls of dissolved arsenic, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 235–246.

Goddard, K.E., 1988, Gold-mill-tailings contamination of the Cheyenne River system, western South Dakota, *in* Mallard, G.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Surface-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Denver, Colo., February 2–4, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–764, p. 1–10.

Goddard, K.E., 1989, Composition, distribution, and hydrologic effects of contaminated sediments resulting from the discharge of gold milling wastes to Whitewood Creek at Lead and Deadwood, South Dakota: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 87–4051, 76 p.

Goddard, K.E., 1989, Overview of research activities on the Cheyenne River system, western South Dakota, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 199–202.

Goddard, K.E., Horowitz, A.J., and Shearer, C.K., 1988, Distribution of solid-phase arsenic and trace elements in bottom and suspended sediments, Whitewood Creek and the Belle Fourche and Cheyenne Rivers, western South Dakota, *in* Mallard, G.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Surface-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Denver, Colo., February 2–4, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–764, p. 13–18.

Goddard, K.E., and Wuolo, R.W., 1988, Processes controlling the concentration of dissolved arsenic in Whitewood Creek, South Dakota, *in* Mallard, G.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Surface-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Denver, Colo., February 2–4, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–764, p. 23–28.

Gomez, Basil, and Marron, D.C., 1991, Neotectonic effects on sinuosity and channel migration, Belle Forche River, western South Dakota: Earth Surface Processes and Landforms, v. 16, p. 227–235.

Horowitz, A.J., and Elrick, K.A., 1988, Arsenic geochemistry of sediment cores from the Cheyenne River arm of Lake Oahe, South Dakota—1985 results, *in* Mallard, G.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Surface-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Denver, Colo., February 2–4, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–764, p. 39–40.

Horowitz, A.J., Elrick, K.A., and Cook, R.B., 1989, Source and transport of arsenic in the Whitewood Creek-Belle Fourche-Cheyenne River-Lake Oahe system, South Dakota, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 223–233.

Kuwabara, J.S., 1992, Associations between benthic flora and diel changes in dissolved arsenic, phosphorus, and related physico-chemical parameters: Journal of the North American Benthological Society, v. 11, p. 218–228.

Kuwabara, J.S., Cain, D.J., Carter, J.L., and Fend, S.V., 1988, Biological investigations—Surface-Water Toxics Program, Whitewood Creek and the Belle Fourche and Cheyenne Rivers, South Dakota, *in* Goddard, K.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey, Applied research studies of the Cheyenne River System, South Dakota—Description and collation of data, water years 1985-86: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 88–484, chap. J, p. 148–158.

Kuwabara, J.S., Chang, C.C.Y., and Pasilis, S.P., 1988, Effects of algal growth on arsenic transport in Whitewood Creek, South Dakota: Preliminary results, *in* Mallard, G.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Surface-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Denver, Colo., February 2–4, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–764, p. 33–38.

Kuwabara, J.S., Chang, C.C.Y., and Pasilis, S.P., 1989, Periphyton effects on arsenic transport in Whitewood Creek, South Dakota, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 247–255.

Kuwabara, J.S., Chang, C.C.Y., and Pasilis, S.P., 1990, Effects of benthic flora on arsenic transport: Journal of Environmental Engineering, v. 116, p. 394–409.

Marron, D.C., 1987, Floodplain storage of metal-contaminated sediments downstream of a gold mine at Lead, South Dakota, *in* Averett, R.C., and McKnight, D.M., eds., Chemical quality of water and the hydrologic cycle: Chelsea, Mich., Lewis Publishers, Inc., p. 193–209.

Marron, D.C., 1988, Field and laboratory data describing physical and chemical characteristics of metal-contaminated flood-plain deposits downstream from Lead, west-central South Dakota: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 88–349, 32 p.

Marron, D.C., 1988, Transport and flood-plain storage of metals associated with sediment downstream from Lead, South Dakota, *in* Mallard, G.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Surface-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Denver, Colo., February 2–4, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–764, p. 11–12.

Marron, D.C., 1989, Physical and chemical characteristics of a metal-contaminated overbank deposit, west-central South Dakota, USA: Earth Surface Processes and Landforms, v. 14, p. 419–432.

Marron, D.C., 1989, The transport of mine tailings as suspended sediment in the Belle Fourche River, west-central South Dakota, USA: International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Sediment and the Environment, no. 184, p. 19–26.

Marron, D.C., 1989, Trends in arsenic concentration and grain-size distribution of metal-contaminated overbank sediments along the Belle Fourche River downstream from Whitewood Creek, South Dakota, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 211–216.

Marron, D.C., 1992, Floodplain storage of mine tailings in the Belle Fourche River system—A sediment budget approach: Earth Surface Processes and Landforms, v. 17, p. 675–685.

McKallip, T.E., Goddard, K.E., and Horowitz, A.J., 1989, Arsenic in the alluvial sediments of Whitewood Creek and the Belle Fourche and Cheyenne rivers in western South Dakota, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 203–209.

Rees, T.F., and Ranville, J.F., 1988, Identification of colloids present at Sheeler Seeps, Whitewood Creek, South Dakota, *in* Mallard, G.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Surface-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Denver, Colo., February 2–4, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–764, p. 29–32.

Stream Solute Workshop, 1990, Concepts and methods for assessing solute dynamics in stream ecosystems: Journal of the North American Benthological Society, v. 9, p. 95–119.

Research on Flow and Transport in Fractured Rock at Mirror Lake, New Hampshire

Cleaning contaminated ground water and conducting water-quality investigations in fractured rock are daunting tasks because very few tools are available to characterize or predict contaminant transport in fractured rock. The goal of the research project at the Mirror Lake site in New Hampshire is to develop field techniques and interpretive methods for characterizing fluid movement and chemical transport in fractured rock aquifers. The field techniques and interpretive methods are to be developed from correlating information from a variety of hydrogeologic investigative techniques, including fracture and lithologic mapping, surface and borehole geophysics, hydraulic and tracer testing, geochemical and isotopic analyses, and ground-water flow and transport modeling. Because of the extreme spatial heterogeneity of fractured rock, two equally important scales of investigation have been developed as part of the fractured rock research project. The first scale of investigation is geared toward the characterization of flow and transport processes over length dimensions that are significant to point sources of contamination in fractured rock. Two dense clusters of wells (experimental well fields) have been developed for this purpose. The second scale of investigation involves characterizing flow and transport processes in fractured rock over larger length dimensions. This second scale of investigation is important in identifying approaches for placing point sources of contamination into a regional hydrogeologic framework that is based on sparse, spatially distributed data. A series of aerially distributed bedrock wells in the Mirror Lake watershed has been installed for this purpose.

Goode, D.J., Hsieh, P.A., Shapiro, A.M., Wood, W.W., and Kraemer, T.F., 1993, Concentration history during pumping from a leaky aquifer with stratified initial concentration, *in* Shen, H.W., Su, S.T., and Wen, F., eds., Proceedings of the 1993 National Conference on Hydraulic Engineering, San Francisco, Calif., July 25–30, 1993: American Society of Civil Engineers, p. 29–35.

Hardin, E.L., Cheng, C.H., Paillet, F.L., and Mendelson, J.D., 1987, Fracture characterization by means of attenuation and generation of tube waves in fractured crystalline rock at Mirror Lake, New Hampshire: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 92, no. B8, p. 7989–8006.

Harte, P.T., 1992, Regional ground-water flow in crystalline bedrock and interaction with glacial drift in the New England Uplands: Durham, University of New Hampshire, M.S. thesis, 147 p.

Lieblich, D.A., Lane, J.W., Jr., and Haeni, F.P., 1991, Results of integrated surface-geophysical studies for shallow subsurface fracture detection at three New Hampshire sites, *in* Expanded abstracts with biographies, SEG 61st Annual International Meeting, Houston, Tex., November 10–14, 1991: Houston, Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 553–556.

Paillet, F.L., 1985, Geophysical well log data for study of water flow in fractures near Mirror Lake, New Hampshire: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 85–340, 27 p.

Paillet, F.L., 1991, Comparing geophysical logs to core and cross-hole flow logging in the Mirror Lake drainage basin, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 162–171.

Paillet, F.L., 1992, Using cross-borehole flow measurements to define hydraulic connections in a fractured rock aquifer, *in* Morel-Seytoux, H.J., ed., Proceedings of the 12th Annual Hydrology Days: American Geophysical Union, p. 198–211.

Paillet, F.L., 1993, Using borehole geophysics and cross-borehole flow testing to define hydraulic connections between fracture zones in bedrock: Journal of Applied Geophysics, v. 30, p. 261–279.

Paillet, F.L., Cheng, C.H., Hess, A.E., and Hardin, E.L., 1986, Comparison of fractured permeability estimates based on tube-wave generation in vertical seismic profiles, acoustic waveform-log attenuation, and pumping-test analysis, *in* Proceedings of the Surface and Borehole Geophysical Methods and Ground Water Instrumentation Conference and Exposition, Denver, Colo., October 15–17, 1986: Dublin, Ohio, National Water Well Association, p. 398–416.

Paillet, F.L., Hess, A.E., Cheng, C.H., and Hardin, E.L., 1987, Characterization of fracture permeability with high-resolution vertical flow measurements during borehole pumping: Ground Water, v. 25, no. 1, p. 28–40.

Paillet, F.L., Hsieh, Paul, and Cheng, C.H., 1987, Experimental verification of acoustic waveform and vertical seismic profile measurements of fracture permeability, *in* Society of Professional Well Log Analysts 28th Annual Well Logging Symposium Transactions, London, England, June 29–July 2, 1987: Houston, Tex., Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, v. 2, no. PP, 21 p.

Paillet, F.L., and Kapucu, K., 1989, Characterization of fracture permeability and fracture flow modeling at Mirror Lake, New Hampshire: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 89-4058, 49 p.

Paillet, F.L., Novakowski, Kent, and Lapcevic, Pat, 1992, Analysis of transient flows in boreholes during pumping in fractured formations, *in* Society of Professional Well Log Analysts 33rd Annual Logging Symposium Transactions, Oklahoma City, Okla., June 14–17, 1992: Houston, Tex., Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, v. 1, paper no. S, 22 p.

Shapiro, A.M., and Hsieh, P.A., 1991, Research in fractured-rock hydrogeology—Characterizing fluid movement and chemical transport in fractured rock at the Mirror Lake drainage basin, New Hampshire, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 155–161.

Winter, T.C., 1984, Geohydrologic setting of Mirror Lake, West Thornton, New Hampshire: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 84–4266.

Research From the Irrigation Drainage Program

In response to concerns expressed by the U.S. Congress and environmental organizations over selenium contamination at the Kesterson National Wildlife Refuge in California, the Department of the Interior initiated a program in 1985 to identify the nature and extent of irrigation-induced water-quality problems that might exist in other irrigated areas of the Western United States. The program is concerned with irrigation or drainage facilities constructed or managed by the Department, national wildlife refuges managed by the Department, and other migratory-bird or endangered-species management areas that receive water from projects funded by the Department. The program has the following phases associated with each area: (1) site identification, (2) reconnaissance investigations, (3) detailed studies, (4) planning, and (5) remediation. Projects conducted under the first three phases are carried out by interdisciplinary study teams composed of researchers from the U.S. Geological Survey, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and the U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs. A U.S. Geological Survey researcher is project chief for each of the interdisciplinary study teams. The U.S. Geological Survey participates in the last two phases under a Memorandum of Understanding with the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

Butler, D.L., Kruger, R., Miller, T., and McCall, S., 1992, Reconnaissance investigation of water quality, bottom sediment, and biota associated with irrigation drainage in the Gunnison River area, Colorado, 1988–89: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4103, 99 p.

Crock, J.G., Erdman, J.A., and Severson, R.C., 1991, Soils and representative plants, *in* See, R.B., ed., Assessment of selenium in soils, representative plants, water, bottom sediments, and biota in the Kendrick Reclamation Project Area, Wyoming, 1988–90: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4131, 216 p.

Crock, J.G., Severson, R.C., and Erdman, J.A., 1991, Water-extractable geochemical data for native and irrigated soils from the Kendrick Reclamation Project area, Wyoming, 1988–89: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 91–394, 16 p.

Deason, J.P., 1986, U.S. Department of Interior investigations of irrigation-induced contamination problems, *in* Summers, J.B., and Anderson, S.S., eds., Toxic substances in agricultural water supply and drainage: Proceedings from Regional meeting of U.S. Committee on Irrigation and Drainage, Phoenix, Ariz., October 22–24, 1986, p. 201–210.

Deason, J.P., 1987, Westwide investigations of potential irrigation-induced water quality problems: preliminary results, *in* Summers, J.B., and Anderson, S.S., eds., Toxic substances in agricultural water supply and drainage—searching for solutions: U.S. Committee on Irrigation and Drainage, Las Vegas, Nev., December 3–5, 1987, Proceedings, 1987 National Meeting, p. 37–48.

Deason, J.P., 1989, Irrigation-induced contamination—How real a problem: Journal on Irrigation Drainage Engineering, February 1989, v. 115, no. 1.

Dwyer, F.J., Burch, S.A., and Ingersoll, C.G., 1990, Investigations on the combined toxicity of trace elements and salinity to aquatic organisms at Stillwater Wildlife Management Area: Columbia, Mo., U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service final report, 28 p.

Engberg, R.A., 1991, Concentration and distribution selenium associated with irrigation drainage in the Western United States, *in* Kirby, W.H., and Tan, W.Y., comps., Proceedings of the United States—Peoples Republic of China bilateral symposium on droughts and arid region hydrology, Tucson, Ariz., September 16-20, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 91–244, p. 113–123.

Engberg, R.A., and Cappellucci, A.J., 1991, Remediation and mitigation associated with contamination of water by irrigation drainage, *in* King, C. H., Jr., and Frevert, D.K., eds., Urban and regional conflict resolution in water related issues: American Society of Civil Engineers, Irrigation and Drainage Division, Orlando, Fla., October 21–22, 1991, Proceedings, p. 25–36.

Engberg, R.A., Sylvester, M.A., and Feltz, H.R., 1991, Effects of drainage on water, sediment, and biota: National Conference on Irrigation Engineering, American Society of Civil Engineers, Honolulu, July 22–26, 1991, Proceedings, p. 801–807.

Erdman, J.A., Severson, R.C., Crock, J.G., Harms, T.F., and Mayland, H.F., 1989, Selenium in soils and plants from native and irrigated lands in the Kendrick Reclamation Project Area, Wyoming: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 89–628, 28 p.

Erdman, J.A., Severson, R.C., Crock, J.G., Harms, T.F., and Mayland, H.F., 1991, Selenium in soil and plants from native and irrigated lands at the Kendrick Reclamation Project area, Wyoming, *in* Severson, R.C., Fisher, S.E., Jr., and Gough, L.P., eds., Proceedings of the 1990 Billings Land Reclamation Symposium on Selenium in Arid and Semiarid Environments, Western United States, Billings, Mont., March 25–30, 1990: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1064, p. 89–105.

Feltz, H.R., 1991, Irrigation induced water quality problems in the Western United States, *in* Kirby, W.H., and Tan, W.Y., comps., Proceedings of the United States—Peoples Republic of China bilateral symposium on droughts and arid region hydrology, Tucson, Arizona, September 16–20, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 91–244, p. 103–104.

Feltz, H.R., Engberg, R.A., and Sylvester, M.A., 1990, Investigation of water quality bottom sediment, and biota associated with irrigation drainage in the Western United States, *in* U.S. Geological Survey yearbook for fiscal year 1989, p. 34–36.

Feltz, H.R., Engberg, R.A., and Sylvester, M.A., 1990, Investigations of water quality, bottom sediment, and biota associated with irrigation drainage in the Western United States, *in* Proceedings of Beijing Symposium, October 1990—The Hydrological Basis for Water Resources Management: International Association of Hydrological Sciences, no. 197, p. 119–130.

Feltz, H.R., Sylvester, M.A., and Engberg, R.A., 1991, Reconnaissance investigations of the effects of irrigation drainage on water quality, bottom sediment, and biota in the Western United States, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 319–323.

Finger, S.E., Olson, S.J., and Livingston, A.C., 1989, On-site toxicity of irrigation drainwater from Stillwater National Wildlife Refuge to aquatic organisms: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1988 Progress Report, 58 p.

Goolsby, D.A., Severson, R.C., Wilson, S.A., and Webber, Kurt, 1989, Geochemistry of soils and shallow ground water, with emphasis on arsenic and selenium, in part of the Garrison Diversion Unit, North Dakota, 1985-87: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 89–4104, 132 p.

Greene, E.A., 1991, Investigation of water quality, bottom sediment, and biota associated with irrigation drainage from the Angostura Reclamation Unit area, southwestern South Dakota, 1988, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 358–364.

Greene, E.A., Sowards, C.L., and Hansmann, E.W., 1990, Reconnaissance investigation of water quality, bottom sediment, and biota associated with irrigation drainage in the Angostura Reclamation Unit, southwestern South Dakota 1988–89: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 90–4152, 75 p.

Harms, T.F., Stewart, K.C., Briggs, P.H., Hageman, P.L., and Papp, C.S.E., 1990, Chemical results for bottom material for Department of the Interior Irrigation and Drainage Task Group studies 1988–1989, Denver, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 90–50, 47 p.

Hoffman, R.J., 1989, Preliminary report of potentially toxic trace elements and pesticides in water, sediment, and biota in and near the Stillwater Wildlife Management Area, Churchill County, Nevada, 1986-87, Department of the Interior Irrigation Drainage Program, *in* Howard, A.Q., ed., Selenium and agricultural drainage—Implications for San Francisco Bay and the California environment—Proceedings of the Fourth Selenium Symposium, Berkeley, Calif., March 21, 1987: Sausalito, Calif., The Bay Institute of San Francisco, p. 163–167.

Hoffman, R.J., Hallock, R.J., Rowe, T.G., Lico, M.S., Burge, H.L., and Thompson, S.P., 1990, Reconnaissance investigation of water quality, bottom sediment, and biota associated with irrigation drainage in and near Stillwater Wildlife Management Area, Churchill County, Nevada, 1986–87: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 89–4105, 150 p.

Imhoff, E.A., 1991, Notes and suggestions on managing an interdisciplinary program in an interagency setting: Department of the Interior, National Irrigation Water Quality Program Information Report no. 1, 48 p.

Ingersoll, C.G., Dwyer, F.J., Nelson, M.K., Burch, S.A., and Buckler, D.A., 1988, Whole effluent toxicity of agricultural irrigation water entering Stillwater National Wildlife Refuge, NV—Acute toxicity studies with fish and invertebrates: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 16 p.

Knapton, J.R., Jones, W.E., and Sutphin, J.W., 1988, Reconnaissance investigation of water quality, bottom sediment, and biota associated with irrigation drainage in the Sun River area, west-central Montana, 1986–87: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 87–4244, 78 p.

Lambing, J.H., Jones, W.E., and Sutphin, J.W., 1988, Reconnaissance investigation of water quality, bottom sediment, and biota associated with irrigation drainage in the Bowdoin National Wildlife Refuge and adjacent areas of the Milk River Basin, northeastern Montana, 1986–87: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 87–4243, 71 p.

Lico, M.S., 1992, Detailed study of irrigation drainage in and near wildlife management areas, west-central Nevada, 1987–90: Part A. Water quality, sediment composition, and hydro-geochemical processes in Stillwater and Fernley Wildlife Management Areas: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 92–4024A, 65 p.

Lico, M.S., Welch, A.H., and Hughes, J.L., 1986, Lithologic and chemical data for sediments at two sites in the shallow alluvial aquifer near Fallon, Churchill County, Nevada, 1984–85: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–250, 43 p.

Lico, M.S., Welch, A.H., and Hughes, J.L., 1987, Geochemistry of ground water in the shallow alluvial aquifer, Carson Desert, western Nevada, *in* Averett, R.C., and McKnight, D.M., eds., Chemical quality of water in the hydrologic cycle: Chelsea, Mich., Lewis Publishers, Inc., p. 89–109.

Low, W.H., and Mullins, W.H., 1990, Reconnaissance investigations of water quality, bottom sediment, and biota associated with irrigation drainage in the American Falls Reservoir area, Idaho, 1988–89: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 90–4120, 78 p.

Mueller, D.K., DeWeese, L.R., Garner, A.J., and Spruill, T.B., 1991, Reconnaissance investigation of water quality, bottom sediment, and biota associated with irrigation drainage in the Middle Arkansas River Basin, Colorado and Kansas, 1988–89: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4060, 84 p.

Ong, K., O'Brien, T.F., and Rucker, M.D., 1992, Reconnaissance investigation of water quality, bottom sediment, and biota associated with irrigation drainage in the Middle Rio Grande and Bosque del Apache National Wildlife Refuge in New Mexico, 1988–89: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4036, 113 p.

Oremland, R.S., Hollibaugh, J.T., Maest, A.S., Presser, T.S., Miller, L.G., and Culberton, C.W., 1989, Selenate reduction to elemental selenium by aerobic bacteria in sediments and culture—Biogeochemical significance of a novel sulfate-independent respiration: Applied and Environmental Microbiology, v. 55, no. 9, p. 2333–2343.

Oremland, R.S., Steinberg, N.A., Maest, A.S., Miller, L.G., and Hollibaugh, J.T., 1990, Measurement of *in-situ* rates of selenate removal by dissimilatory bacteria reduction in sediments: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 24, no. 8, p. 1157–1164.

Oremland, R.S., Steinberg, N.A., Presser, T.S., and Miller, L.G., 1991, *In-situ* bacterial selenate reduction in the agricultural drainage systems of western Nevada: Applied and Environmental Microbiology, v. 57, no. 2, p. 615–617.

Peterson, D.A., Harms, T.F., Ramirez, P. Jr., Allen, G.T., and Christenson, A.H., 1991, Reconnaissance investigation of water quality, bottom sediment, and biota associated with irrigation drainage in the Riverton Reclamation Project, Wyoming 1988–89: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 90–4187, 84 p.

Peterson, D.A., Jones, W.E., and Morton, A.G., 1988, Reconnaissance investigation of water quality, bottom sediment, and biota associated with irrigation drainage in the Kendrick Reclamation Project area, Wyoming, 1986–87: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 87–4255, 57 p.

Pridgeon, B.H., 1986, An overview of irrigation water-quality in the Middle Rio Grande Valley of New Mexico, *in* Summers, J.B., and Anderson, S.S., eds., Toxic substances in agricultural water supply and drainage—Proceedings from the regional meeting of the U.S. Committee on Irrigation and Drainage, Phoenix, Ariz., October 22–24, 1986: Denver, Colo., U.S. Committee on Irrigation and Drainage, p. 259–265.

Radtke, D.B., and Kepner, W.G., 1990, Environmental contaminants in the lower Colorado River Valley, Arizona, Calif., and Nevada, *in* Symposium proceedings from survival in the desert—Water quality and quantity issues into the 1990's—Adaption to current realities: Arizona Hydrological Society, 21 p.

Radtke, D.B., Kepner, W.G., and Effertz, R.J., 1988, Reconnaissance investigation of water quality, bottom sediment, and biota associated with irrigation drainage in the lower Colorado River Valley, Arizona, California, and Nevada, 1986–87: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4002, 77 p.

Rinella, F.A., and Schuler, C.A., 1992, Reconnaissance investigation of water quality, bottom sediment, and biota associated with irrigation drainage in the Malheur National Wildlife Refuge, Harney County, Oregon, 1988–89: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4085, 106 p.

Roddy, W.R., Greene, E.A., and Sowards, C.L., 1991, Reconnaissance investigation of water quality, bottom sediment, and biota associated with irrigation drainage in the Belle Fourche Reclamation Project, western South Dakota 1988–89: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 90–4192, 113 p.

Rowe, T.G., and Hoffman, R.J., 1990, Wildlife kills in Carson Sink, western Nevada, winter of 1986–87, *in* Moody, D.W., Chase, E.B., and Aronson, D.A., compilers, National water summary 1987—Hydrologic events and water supply and demand: U.S. Geological Survey Water Supply Paper 2350, p. 37–40.

Rowe, T. G., Lico, M. S., Hallock, R. J., Maest, A. S., and, Hoffman, R. J., 1991, Physical, chemical, and biological data for detailed study of irrigation drainage in and near Stillwater, Fernley, and Humboldt Wildlife Management areas and Carson Lake, West-Central Nevada, 1987–89: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 91–185, 199 p.

Schroeder, R.A., Palawski, D.U., and Skorupa, J.P., 1988, Reconnaissance investigation of water quality, bottom sediment, and biota associated with irrigation drainage in the Tulare Lake Bed area, southern San Joaquin Valley, Calif.: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4001, 86 p.

Schroeder, R.A., Palawski, Donald, and Skorupa, J.P., 1989, Selected toxic trace-element and pesticide concentrations in water, sediment, and biota, from the southern Tulare Lake area near Kern National Wildlife Refuge, California, *in* Howard, A.Q., ed., Selenium and agricultural drainage—Implications for San Francisco Bay and the California environment—Proceedings of the Fourth Selenium Symposium, Berkeley, Calif., March 21, 1987: Sausalito, Calif., The Bay Institute of San Francisco, p. 142–162.

Schroeder, R.A., Setmire, T.G., and Wolfe, J.C., 1988, Trace elements and pesticides in Salton Sea area, California, *in* Planning Now for Irrigation and Drainage, IR Div/ASCE, Lincoln, Neb., July 18-21, 1988, p. 700–707.

See, R.B., Naftz, D.L., Peterson, D.A., Crock, J.G., Erdman, J.A., Severson, R., Ramirez, P. Jr., and Armstrong, J.A., 1992, Detailed study of selenium in soil, representative plants, water, bottom sediment, and biota in the Kendrick Reclamation Project area, Wyoming, 1988–90: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4131, 142 p.

See, R.B., Naftz, D.L., and Qualls, C.L., 1992, GIS-assisted regression analysis to identify sources of selenium in streams: Water Resources Bulletin, v. 28, no. 2, p. 315–330.

See, R.B., Ramirez, Pedro, Jr., and Peterson, D.A., 1991, Physical, chemical, and biological data for detailed study or irrigation drainage in the Kendrick Reclamation Project area, Wyoming, 1988–90: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 91–533.

Setmire, J.G., Wolfe, J.C., and Stroud, R.K., 1990, Reconnaissance investigation of water quality, bottom sediment and biota associated with irrigation drainage in the Salton Sea area, California, 1986–87: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 89-4102, 60 p.

Severson, R.C., Crock, J.G., and Erdman, J.A., 1989, Lateral and depth variability in chemical composition of soil at the Kendrick Reclamation Project Area, Wyoming: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 89–470, 27 p.

Severson, R.C., Erdman, J.A., Crock, J.G., and Harms, T.F., 1989, Listing of geochemical data and assessment of variability for plants and soils at the Kendrick Reclamation Project Area, Wyoming: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 89–652, 62 p.

Severson, R.C., Gough, L.P., Crock, J.G., Fey, D.L., Hageman, P.L., Love, A.H., and Peacock, T.R., 1991, Uptake and physiological antagonism of selenium and sulfur in alfalfa and wheat under field conditions, San Joaquin Valley, California: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 91–16, 42 p.

Severson, R.C., Stewart, K.C., and Harms, T.F., 1991, Partitioning of elements between two size sediment fractions in samples from nineteen areas of the Western United States: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 91–381, 18 p.

Severson, R.C., Wilson, S.A., and McNeal, J.M., 1987, Analysis of bottom material collected at nine areas in the Western United States for the Department of the Interior irrigation drainage task group: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–490, 24 p.

Sorenson, S.K., and Schwarzbach, S.E., 1991, Reconnaissance investigation of water quality, bottom sediment, and biota associated with irrigation drainage in the Klamath Basin, California, and Oregon, 1988–89: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigation Report 90–4203, 64 p.

Steinberg, N.A., and Oremland, R.S., 1990, Dissimilatory selenate reduction potentials in a diversity of sediment types: Applied and Environmental Microbiology, v. 56, no. 11, p. 3550-3557.

Steinberg, N.A., Switzer Blum, J., Hochstein, L., and Oremland, R.S., 1992, Nitrate is a preferred electron acceptor for growth of selenate-respiring bacteria: Applied Environmental Microbiology, v. 58, p. 426–428.

Stephens, D.W., and Waddel, Bruce, 1992, Selenium contamination of waterfowl areas in Utah and options for management, *in* Robarts, R.D., and Bothwell, M.L., eds., Aquatic ecosystems in semi-arid regions—Implications for resource management: National Hydrology Research Institute Symposium Series 7, Environment Canada, Saskatoon, p. 301–311.

Stephens, D.W., and Waddell, Bruce, 1989, Selenium contamination from irrigation drainage in the Western United States with emphasis on Utah, *in* Geology and hydrology of hazardous-waste, mining-waste, waste-water, and repository sites in Utah: Utah Geological Association 17, p. 165–181.

Stephens, D.W., Waddell, Bruce, and Miller, J.B., 1988, Irrigation drainage—Green River basin, Utah, *in* Planning now for Irrigation and Drainage, IR Div/ASCE, Lincoln, Neb., July 18–21, 1988, p. 686–693.

Stephens, D.W., Waddell, Bruce, and Miller, J.B., 1988, Reconnaissance investigation of water quality, bottom sediment, and biota associated with irrigation drainage in the Middle Green River Basin, Utah, 1986–87: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4011, 70 p.

Stephens, D.W., Waddell, Bruce, and Miller, J.B., 1991, Sources, sinks, and effects of selenium at Stewart Lake Waterfowl Management Area, Jensen, Utah, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 324–329.

Stephens, D.W., Waddell, Bruce, Peltz, L.A., and Miller, J.B., 1992, Detailed study of selenium and selected elements in water, bottom sediment, and biota associated with irrigation drainage in the middle Green River basin, Utah, 1988–90: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 92–4084, 164 p.

Stewart, K.C., Wilson, S.A., and Severson, R.C., 1989, Total and water extractable boron in sediments from nine sites of the Western United States: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 89–145, 13 p.

Summers, J.B., and Anderson, S.S. eds., Toxic substances in agricultural water supply and drainage, *in* Regional meeting of U.S. Committee on Irrigation and Drainage, Phoenix, Ariz., October 22–24, 1986, p. 259–265.

Sylvester, M.A., Deason, J.P., Feltz, H.R., and Engberg, R.A., 1988, Preliminary results of the Department of the Interior's irrigation drainage studies, *in* Planning Now for Irrigation and Drainage, IR DIV/ASCE, Lincoln, Neb., July 18–21, 1988, p. 665–677.

Sylvester, M.A., Deason, J.P., Feltz, H.R., and Engberg, R.A., 1989, Preliminary results of the Department of the Interior's irrigation drainage studies, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 633.

Sylvester, M.A., Deason, J.P., Feltz, H.R., and Engberg, R.A., 1991, Preliminary results of the Department of the Interior's irrigation drainage studies, *in* Severson, R.C., Fisher, S.E. Jr., and Gough, L.P., eds., Proceedings of the 1990 Billings Land Reclamation Symposium on Selenium in Arid and Semiarid Environments, Western United States, Billings, Mont., March 25–30, 1990: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1064, p. 115–122.

Sylvester, M.A., and Wilbur, W.G., 1986, Irrigation drainage quality in the west, *in* Howard, A.Q., ed., Selenium and agricultural drainage—Implications for San Francisco Bay and the California environment—Proceedings of the Third Selenium Symposium, Berkeley, Calif., March 15, 1986: Sausalito, Calif., The Bay Institute of San Francisco, p. 129–134.

Thompson, S.P., and Hallock, R.J., 1989, Preliminary biotic studies at Stillwater Wildlife Management Area, *in* Howard, A.Q., ed., Selenium and agricultural drainage—Implications for San Francisco Bay and the California environment—Proceedings of the Fourth Selenium Symposium, Berkeley, Calif., March 21, 1987: Sausalito, Calif., The Bay Institute of San Francisco, p. 169–172.

Tidball, R.R., Briggs, P.H., Crock, J.G., Kennedy, K.R., Stewart, K.C., Vaughn, B., and Welsch, E.P., 1990, Analysis of soil samples from the Fernley area—Churchill, Lyon, and Washoe Counties, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 90–85, 11 p.

Welch, A.H., and Lico, M.S., 1988, Arsenic in an alluvial-lacustrine aquifer, Carson Desert, western Nevada, *in* Ragone, S.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the second technical meeting, Cape Cod, Mass., October 21–25, 1985: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–481, p. E–9—E–13.

Welch, A.H., Lico, M.S., and Hughes, J.L., 1988, Arsenic in ground water of the Western United States: Ground Water, v. 26, no. 3, p. 333–347.

Wells, F.C., Jackson, G.A., and Rogers, W.J., 1988, Reconnaissance investigation of water quality, bottom sediment, and biota associated with irrigation drainage in the lower Rio Grande Valley and Laguna Atascosa National Wildlife Refuge, Tex., 1986–87: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 87–4277, 89 p.

Subsurface Injection of Liquid Waste in Florida

Subsurface injection of liquid waste is the emplacement of waste liquids associated with manufacturing, sewage treatment, petroleum production, and other activities for disposal purposes into porous geologic formations. The emplacement is accomplished by pumping wastes down a well designed for waste disposal. Some wastes, such as highly concentrated acids used in the steel industry, require wells made of specialized alloy or fiberglass construction materials. Sandstones, unconsolidated sands, and fractured and solution-riddled limestones are the typical geologic formations that are used to dispose of liquid waste.

In 1963 the U.S. Geological Survey began investigating the effects of subsurface injection of liquid wastes from industrial and municipal sources in Florida. The reports from these studies cover the characterization of the hydrogeology of the injection well sites and potential injection intervals, description of the injection wells, and the geochemical and hydraulic effects of waste injection. Of particular note are studies that describe the reactions of the injected waste with the receiving formations and the native ground water. These studies have been funded in part by the Federal-State Cooperative Program of water resources studies and in part by the U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program and predecessor Federal programs from 1970 to 1991.

Barraclough, J.T., 1966, Waste injection into a deep limestone in northwestern Florida: Ground Water, v. 4, no. 1, p. 22–26.

Earle, J.E., and Meyer, F.W., 1973, Reconnaissance of the water resources in the vicinity of proposed deep-well injection sites in southeast Dade County, Florida: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 78–73, 40 p.

Ehrlich, G.G., Godsy, E.M., Pascale, C.A., and Vecchioli, John, 1979, Chemical changes in an industrial waste liquid during post-injection movement in a limestone aquifer: Ground Water, v. 17, no. 6, p. 562–573.

Faulkner, G.L., and Pascale, C.A., 1975, Monitoring regional effects of high pressure injection of wastewater in a limestone aquifer: Ground Water, v. 13, no. 2, p. 197–208.

Foster, J.B., and Goolsby, D.A., 1972, Construction of waste-injection monitor wells near Pensacola, Florida: Florida Bureau of Geology Information Circular 74, 34 p.

Goolsby, D.A., 1971, Hydrogeochemical effects of injecting wastes into a limestone aquifer near Pensacola, Florida: Ground Water, v. 9, no. 1, p. 13–19.

Goolsby, D.A., 1972, Geochemical effects and movement of injected industrial waste in a limestone aquifer: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 18, p. 355–368.

Hickey, J.J., 1977, Hydrogeologic data for the McKay Creek subsurface waste-injection test site, Pinellas County, Florida: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 77–802, 62 p.

Hickey, J.J., 1979, Hydrogeologic data for the South Cross Bayou subsurface-injection test site, Pinellas County, Florida: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 78–575, 93 p.

Hickey, J.J., 1981, Hydrogeology, estimated impact, and regional well monitoring of effects of subsurface wastewater injection, Tampa Bay area, Florida: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 80–118, 40 p.

Hickey, J.J., 1982, Hydrogeology and results of injection tests at waste-injection test sites in Pinellas County, Florida: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2183, 42 p.

Hickey, J.J., 1984, Field testing the hypothesis of Darcian flow through a carbonate aquifer: Ground Water, v. 22, no. 5, p. 544–546.

Hickey, J.J., 1984, Subsurface injection of treated sewage into a saline-water aquifer at St. Petersburg, Florida—Aquifer pressure buildup: Ground Water, v. 22, no. 1, p. 48–55.

Hickey, J.J., 1989, An approach to the field study of hydraulic gradients in variable-salinity ground water: Ground Water, v. 27, no. 4, p. 531–539.

Hickey, J.J., 1989, Circular convection during subsurface injection of liquid waste, St. Petersburg, Florida: Water Resources Research, v. 25, no. 7, p. 1481–1494.

Hickey, J.J., and Barr, G.L., 1979, Hydrogeologic data for the Bear Creek subsurface injection test site, St. Petersburg, Florida: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 78–853, 59 p.

Hickey, J.J., and Ehrlich, G.G., 1984, Subsurface injection of treated sewage into a saline-water aquifer at St. Petersburg, Florida—water quality changes and potential for recovery of injected sewage: Ground Water, v. 22, no. 9, p. 397–405.

Hickey, J.J., and Spechler, R.M., 1979, Hydrologic data for the southwest subsurface-injection test site, St. Petersburg, Florida: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 78–852, 104 p.

Hickey, J.J., and Vecchioli, John, 1986, Subsurface injection of liquid waste with emphasis on injection practices in Florida: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2281, 25 p.

Hickey, J.J., and Wilson, W.E., 1982, Results of deep-well injection testing at Mulberry, Florida: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 81–75, 15 p.

Hull, R.W., and Martin, J.B., 1982, Data on subsurface storage of liquid waste near Pensacola, Florida, 1963–80: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 82–689, 179 p.

Hutchinson, C.B., 1991, Assessment of hydrogeologic conditions with emphasis on water quality and wastewater injection, southwest Sarasota and west Charlotte Counties, Florida: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 90–709, 102 p.

Hutchinson, C.B., 1992, Assessment of hydrogeologic conditions with emphasis on water quality and wastewater injection, southwest Sarasota and west Charlotte Counties, Florida: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2371, 74 p.

Kaufman, M.I., 1973, Subsurface wastewater injection, Florida: American Society of Civil Engineers Proceedings Paper 9598, v. 99, no. IR1, p. 53–70.

Kaufman, M.I., Goolsby, D.A., and Faulkner, G.L., 1973, Injection of acidic industrial waste into a saline carbonate aquifer—Geochemical aspects, *in* Braunstein, Jules, ed., Preprints of papers presented at the second international symposium on underground waste management and artificial recharge, New Orleans, Louisiana, September 26–30, 1973: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Underground Waste Management and Artificial Recharge, v. 1, p. 526–551.

Kaufman, M.I., and McKenzie, D.J., 1975, Upward migration of deep-well waste-injection fluids, in the Floridan aquifer, south Florida: U.S. Geological Survey Journal of Research, v. 3, no. 3, p. 261–271.

McKenzie, D.J., 1976, Injection of acidic industrial waste into the Floridan aquifer near Belle Glade, Florida—Upward migration and geochemical interaction 1973–75: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 76–626, 54 p.

McKenzie, D.J., and Irwin, G.A., 1984, Quality of water recovered from a municipal effluent injection well in the Floridan aquifer system, Pompano Beach, Florida: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 84–4100, 23 p.

Merritt, M.L., 1984, Digital simulation of the regional effects of subsurface injection of liquid waste near Pensacola, Florida: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 84–4042, 73 p.

Merritt, M.L., 1985, Subsurface storage of freshwater in south Florida—A digital model analysis of recoverability: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2261, 44 p.

Merritt, M.L., 1986, Recovering freshwater stored in saline limestone aquifers: Ground Water, v. 24, no. 4, p. 416–529.

Merritt, M.L., 1986, Recovery of freshwater stored in saline aquifers in Peninsular Florida: Water Forum '86, American Society of Civil Engineers, Long Beach, Calif., August 4–6, 1986, Proceedings, p. 251–260.

Meyer, F.W., 1974, Evaluation of hydraulic characteristics of a deep artesian aquifer from natural water-level fluctuations, Miami, Florida: Florida Bureau of Geology Report of Investigations 75, 32 p.

Meyer, F.W., 1984, Disposal of liquid wastes in cavernous dolostones beneath southeastern Florida, *in* Hydrogeology of karstic terranes: International Association of Hydrogeologists, v. 1, p. 211–216.

Miller, J.A., 1979, Potential subsurface zones for liquid-waste storage in Florida: Florida Department of Natural Resources, Map Series 94, 1 sheet, scale 1:2,000,000.

Pascale, C.A., 1975, Hydrogeologic data collected during the construction of a deep well waste-injection system, Santa Rosa County, Florida: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 75–11, 34 p.

Pascale, C.A., 1976, Construction and testing of two waste-injection monitor wells in northwest Florida: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations 76–1, 42 p.

Pascale, C.A., and Martin, J.B., 1977, Hydrologic monitoring of waste-injection well near Milton, Florida, June 1975–December 1976: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 77–368, 46 p.

Pascale, C.A., and Martin, J.B., 1978, Hydrologic monitoring of a deep-well waste-injection system near Pensacola, Florida, March 1970–March 1977: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations 78–27, 61 p.

Pascale, C.A., and Martin, J.B., 1978, Hydrologic monitoring of waste-injection well near Milton, Florida, June 1975–June 1977: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 78–101, 74 p.

Pitt, W.A.J., Jr., and Meyer, F.W., 1976, Groundwater quality at the site of a proposed deep-well injection system for treated wastewater, West Palm Beach, Florida: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 76–91, 43 p.

Pitt, W.A., Jr., Meyer, F.W., and Hull, J.E., 1977, Disposal of saltwater during well construction—Problems and solutions: Ground Water, v.15, no. 4, p. 276–283.

Puri, H.S., Faulkner, G.L., and Winston, G.O., 1973, Hydrogeology of subsurface liquid waste storage in Florida, *in* Braunstein, Jules, ed., Preprints of papers presented at the second international symposium on underground waste management and artificial recharge, New Orleans, Louisiana, September 26-30, 1973: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, v. 2, p. 825–850.

Puri, H.S., and Winston, G.O., 1974, Geologic framework of the high transmissivity zones in south Florida: Florida Bureau of Geology Special Publication 20, 101 p.

Rosenshein, J.S., and Hickey, J.J., 1977, Storage of treated sewage effluent and stormwater in a saline aquifer, Pinellas Peninsula, Florida: Ground Water, v. 15, no. 4, p. 284–293.

Vecchioli, John, 1979, Monitoring of subsurface injection of wastes, Florida: Ground Water, v. 17, no. 3, p. 244–249.

Vecchioli, John, 1981, Subsurface injection of liquid waste in Florida, United States of America, *in* van Duijvenbooden, W., Glasbergen, P., and van Lelyveld, H., eds., Quality of Groundwater—Proceedings of an International Symposium, National Institute of Water Supply, Netherlands, March 23–27, 1981, Noordwijkerhout: The Science of the Total Environment, v. 21, p. 127–136.

Vecchioli, John, Ehrlich, G.G., Godsy, E.M., and Pascale, C.A., 1984, Alterations in the chemistry of an industrial waste liquid injected into limestone near Pensacola, Florida, *in* Hydrogeology of karstic terranes: International Association of Hydrogeologists, v. 1, p. 217–221.

Vecchioli, John, McKenzie, D.J., Pascale,C.A., and Wilson, W.E., 1979, Active waste-injection systems in Florida, 1976: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 79–1296, 33 p.

Vecchioli, John, McKenzie, D.J., Pascale, C.A., Wilson, W.E., and Miller, J.A., 1981, Subsurface storage of liquid wastes: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1175, 127 p.

Wilson, W.E., 1976, Hydrologic data for subsurface waste-injection site at Mulberry, Florida, 1972–75: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 76–721, 24 p.

Wilson, W.E., 1977, Hydrologic data for a subsurface waste-injection site, Mulberry, Florida, 1972–76: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 77–511, 24 p.

Wilson, W.E., Parsons, D.C., and Spechler, R.M., 1979, Hydrologic data for a subsurface waste-injection site at Mulberry, Florida, 1972–77: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 79–683, 33 p.

Wilson, W.E., Rosenshein, J.S., and Hunn, J.D., 1973, Hydrologic evaluation of industrial waste injection at Mulberry, Florida, *in* Braunstein, Jules, ed., Preprints of papers presented at the second international symposium on underground waste management and artificial recharge, New Orleans, Louisiana, September 26–30, 1973: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, v. 1, p. 552–564.

Research on Ground- and Surface-Water Contamination

This section contains important research that was funded by the Toxic Substances Hydrology Program, but does not fit into any of the other sections in this bibliography. Most of this research was conducted by the National Research Program, which is a part of the U.S. Geological Survey's Water Resources Division, with funding from the Toxic Substances Hydrology Program. The National Research Program conducts basic and applied research in support of the mission of the U.S. Geological Survey. Funding from the Toxic Substances Hydrology Program is used for research on such topics as research on solute transport theory and the effects of toxic substances on the environment. This section contains publications written on projects that are not involved with Toxic Substances Hydrology Program sites. This includes a diverse set of topics that deal with the ecology of toxic substances, ground- and surface-water hydrology, and ground- and surface-water geochemistry.

Alpers, C.N., and Nordstrom, D.K., 1990, Stoichiometry of mineral reactions from mass balance computations for acid mine waters, Iron Mountain, California, *in* Gadsy, J.W., Malick, J.W., and Day, S.J., eds., Acid-mine drainage-designing for closure: BiTech Publishers, Vancouver, B.C., p. 23–33.

Alpers, C.N., and Nordstrom, D.K., 1991, Geochemical evolution of extremely acid mine waters at Iron Mountain, California—Are there any lower limits to PH?: Second International Conference on the Abatement of Acidic Drainage, Montreal, Proceedings, v. 2, p. 321–341.

Alpers, C.N., Nordstrom, D.K., and Ball, J.W., 1989, Solubility of jarosite solid solutions precipitated from acid mine waters, Iron Mountain, California: Science Geological Bulletin 42, p. 281–298.

Alpers, C.N., Nordstrom, D.K., and Burchard, J.M., 1992, Compilation and interpretation of water quality and discharge data for acid mine waters at Iron Mountain, Shasta County, California, 1940–91: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4160, 173 p.

Alpers, C.N., Rye, R.O., Nordstrom, D.K., White, L.D., and King, B.S., 1992, Chemical crystallographic and isotopic properties of alunite and jarosite from acid hypersaline Australian lakes: Chemical Geology, v. 96, p. 203–226.

Axtmann, E.V., and Luoma, S.N., 1991, Large-scale distribution of metal contamination in the fine-grained sediments of the Clark Fork River, Montana, USA: Applied Geochemistry, v. 6, p. 75–88.

Back, William, and Baedecker, M.J., 1989, Chemical hydrogeology in natural and contaminated environments: Journal of Hydrology, v. 106, p. 1–28.

Back, William, Baedecker, M.J., and Wood, W.W., 1993, Scales in chemical hydrogeology—A historical perspective, *in* Alley, W., ed., Regional ground-water quality: New York, Van Nostrand Reinhold, p. 111–129.

Baehr, A.L., 1987, Selective transport of hydrocarbons in the unsaturated zone due to aqueous and vapor phase partitioning: Water Resources Research, v. 23, no. 10, p. 1926–1938.

Baehr, A.L., and Corapcioglu, M.Y., 1987, A compositional multiphase model for groundwater contamination by petroleum products—2, numerical solution: Water Resources Research, v. 23, no.1, p. 201–213.

Baehr, A.L., Hoag, G.E., and Marley, M.C., 1989, Removing volatile contaminants from the unsaturated zone by inducing advective air-phase transport: Journal of Contaminant Hydrology, v. 4, p. 1–26.

Bahr, J.M., 1990, Kinetically influenced terms for solute transport affected by heterogeneous and homogeneous classical reactions: Water Resources Research, v. 26, no. 1, p. 21–34.

Bahr, J.M., and Rubin, Jacob, 1987, Direct comparison of kinetic and local equilibrium formulations for solute transport affected by surface reactions: Water Resources Research, v. 23, no. 3, p. 438–452.

Balistrieri, L.S., and Chao, T.T., 1987, Adsorption of selenium by iron and manganese oxides—Environmental implications, *in* Franks, B.J., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the third technical meeting, Pensacola, Fla., March 23–27, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–109, p. E–19—E–20.

Ball, J.W., and Nordstrom, D.K., 1985, Major and trace-element analysis of acid mine waters in the Leviathan mine drainage basin, California and Nevada—October 1981 to October 1982: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 85–4169, 46 p.

Ball, J.W., and Nordstrom, D.K., 1989, Final revised analyses of major and trace elements from acid mine waters in the Leviathan Mine drainage basin, California and Nevada, October 1981 to October 1982: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 89–4138, 46 p.

Ball, W.P., Curtis, G.P., and Roberts, P.V., 1992, Physical-chemical interactions with subsurface solids—the role of mass transfer, *in* Subsurface Restoration Conference: Houston, Tex., National Center for Groundwater Research, Proceedings, p. 8–10.

Barber, L.B., II, and Leenheer, J.A., 1991, Use of azaarene tracers to evaluate fracture flow from an *in-situ* oil-shale retort, Rock Springs, Wyoming, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 175–181.

Bencala, K.E., 1983, Simulation of solute transport in a mountain pool-and-riffle stream with a kinetic mass transfer model for sorption: Water Resources Research, v. 19, p. 732–738.

Bencala, K.E., 1984, Interactions of solutes and streambed sediment—2, A dynamic analysis of coupled hydrologic and chemical processes that determine solute transport: Water Resources Research, v. 20, p. 1804–1814.

Bencala, K.E., 1985, Performance of sodium as a transport tracer experimental and simulation analysis, *in* Subitzky, Seymour, ed., Selected Papers in the Hydrologic Sciences: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2270, p. 83–89.

Bencala, K.E., Jackman, A.P., Kennedy, V.C., Avanzino, R.J., and Zellweger, G.W., 1983, Kinetic analysis of strontium and potassium sorption onto sands and gravels in a natural channel: Water Resources Research, v. 19, p. 725–731.

Bencala, K.E., Kennedy, V.C., Zellweger, G.W., Jackman, A.P., and Avanzino, R.J., 1984, Interactions of solutes and streambed sediments—1, An experimental analysis of cation and anion transport in a mountain stream: Water Resources Research, v. 20, no. 12, p. 1797–1803.

Bencala, K.E., McKnight, D.M., Zellweger, G.W., and Goad, J., 1986, The stability of Rhodamine WT dye in trial studies of solute transport in an acidic and metal-rich stream, *in* Subitzky, Seymour, ed., Selected papers in the hydrologic sciences: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2310, p. 87–95.

Bencala, K.E., Rathbun, R.E., Jackman, A.P., Kennedy, V.C., Zellweger, G.W., and Avanzino, R.J., 1983, Rhodamine-WT dye losses in a mountain stream environment: Water Resources Bulletin, v. 19, p. 943–950.

Bencala, K.E., Triska, F.J., Kennedy, V.C., Zellweger, G.W., Duff, J.H., and Avanzino, R.J., 1989, Exchange between stream and substream flows—implications for pollutant transport and nutrient cycling through a forested watershed, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 610.

Bencala, K.E., Walters, R.A., 1983, Simulation of solute transport in a mountain pool-and-riffle stream—A transient storage model: Water Resources Research, v. 19, p. 718–724.

Boyd, S.A., Mortland, M.M., and Chiou, C.T., 1988, Sorption characteristics of organic compounds on hexadecyltrimethylammonium-smectite: Soil Science Society of America Journal, v. 52, p. 652–657.

Brantley, S.L., Rowe, G.L., Konikow, L.F., and Sanford, W.E., 1992, Natural toxic waters of Poas Volcano, Costa Rica: Journal of Research and Exploration, v. 8, no. 3, p. 328–334.

Bredehoeft, J.D., Neuzil, C.E., and Milly, P.C.D., 1983, Regional flow in the Dakota aquifer—A study of the role of confining layers: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2237, 45 p.

Bricker, O.P., 1984, Geological aspects of acid deposition: Butterworths Publishers, Boston, 143 p.

Bricker, O.P., 1986, Geochemical investigations of selected Eastern U.S. watersheds affected by acid deposition: Journal of the Geological Society, London, 143, p. 621–626.

Bricker, O.P., Katz, B.G., Afifi, A.A., Puckett, L.J., Olson, C.G., Kennedy, M.M., and Shackelford, P.M., 1983, Geochemistry of small Appalachian watersheds developed on silicate bedrock: International Colloquim CNRS, July 4–7, 1983, Paris, Petrology of Weathering and Soils, Proceedings, p. 41–52.

Brown, C.E., 1986, Determination of rock properties by borehole geophysical and physical testing techniques and ground-water quality and movement, Durham Triassic Basin, North Carolina: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1432, 86 p.

Brown, D.W., and Hem, J.D., 1984, Development of a model to predict the adsorption of lead from solution on a natural streambed sediment: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2187, 35 p.

Cain, D.J., and Luoma, S.N., 1985, Comparison of Cu and Ag accumulation between transplanted and resident clams: Marine Environmental Research, v. 15, p. 115–135.

Cain, D.J., and Luoma, S.N., 1986, Effect of seasonally changing tissue weight on trace metal concentrations in the bivalve *Macoma balthica*: Marine Ecology Progress Series, v. 28, p. 209–217.

Cain, D.J., and Luoma, S.N., 1991, Benthic insects as indicators of large-scale trace metal contamination in the Clark Fork River, Montana, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 525–529.

Cain, D.J., Luoma, S.N., Carter, J.L., and Fend, S.V., 1992, Aquatic insects as bioindicators of trace element contamination in cobble-bottom rivers and streams: Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, v. 49, no. 10, p. 2141–2154.

Carter, V., and Rybicki, N.G., 1986, Resurgence of submersed aquatic macrophytes in the tidal Potomac River, Maryland, Virginia, and the District of Columbia: Estuaries, v. 9, no. 4B, p. 368–375.

Chang, C.C.Y., Davis, J.A., and Kuwabara, J.S., 1987, A study of metal ion adsorption at low suspended solid concentrations: Estuarine and Coastal Shelf Science, v. 24, p. 419–424.

Chang, C.C.Y., Kuwabara, J.S., and Pasilis, S.P., 1990, Trace-metal concentrations in three streams during spring runoff in the Tahoe Basin, California/ Nevada, *in* Poppoff, I.G., Goldman, C.R., Loeb, S.L., and Leopold, L.B., eds., Proceedings of the International Watershed Symposium, Lake Tahoe, June 8–10, 1988: Tahoe Research Conservation District, p. 103–115.

Chang, F., Hult, M., Noben, N.N., 1987, Ground water quality and agricultural practices: Chelsea, Mich., Lewis Publishers, p. 295–318.

Chapelle, F.H., 1987, The role of geochemical processes in hazardous-waste studies, *in* Ragone, S.E., and Sulam, D., eds., Program overview and selected papers from the technical meeting, Tucson, Ariz., March 20–22, 1984: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–324, p. 9–19.

Chapelle, F.H., and Lovley, D.R., 1990, Rates of microbial metabolism in deep coastal plain aquifers: Applied and Environmental Microbiology, v. 56, no. 6, p. 1865–1874.

Chin, U.P., Weber, W.J., Jr., and Chiou, C.T., 1991, A thermodynamic partition model for binding of nonionic organic compounds by organic colloids and implications for their sorption to soils and sediment, *in* Baker, R.A., ed., Humics and soils, v. 1 *of* Organic substances and sediments in water: Chelsea, Mich., Lewis Publishers, p. 251–273.

Chiou, C.T., 1985, Partition coefficients of organic compounds in lipid water systems and correlations with fish bioconcentration factors: Environmental Science and Technology, 1985, v. 19, no. 1, p. 57–62.

Chiou, C.T., 1987, Capacities and mechanisms of sorption of organic compounds by water-saturated and unsaturated soils, *in* Ragone, S.E., and Sulam, D.J., eds., Program overview and selected papers from the technical meeting, Tucson, Ariz., March 20–22, 1984: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–324, p. 65–74.

Chiou, C.T., 1989, Partition and adsorption on soil and mobility of organic pollutants and pesticides, *in* Gerstl, Z., Chen, Y., Mingelgrin, U., and Yaron, B., eds., Toxic organic chemicals in porous media: Berlin, Springer-Verlag, p. 163–175.

Chiou, C.T., 1989, Theoretical considerations of the partition uptake of nonionic organic compounds by soil organic matter, *in* Sawhney, B.J., and Brown, K., eds., Reactions and movement of organic chemicals in soils: Madison, Wisc., Soil Science Society of America, p. 1–29.

Chiou, C.T., 1990, Roles of organic matter, minerals, and moisture in sorption of nonionic compounds and pesticides by soil, *in* MacCarthy, P., Clapp, C.E., Malcolm, R.L., and Bloom, P.R., eds., Humic substances in soil and crop sciences: Selected readings: Madison, Wisc., American Society of Agronomy and Soil Science Society of America, p. 111–160.

Chiou, C.T., and Block, J.H., 1986, Parameters affecting the partition coefficients of organic compounds in solvent-water and lipid-water systems, *in* Dunn, W., Pearlman, R., and Block, J., eds., Partition and coefficients—Determination and Estimation: New York, Pergamen Press, p. 37–60.

Chiou, C.T., Kile, D.E., Brinton, T.I., Malcolm, R.L., Leenheer, L.A., and MacCarthy, P., 1987, A comparison of water solubility enhancements of organic solutes by aquatic humic materials and commercial humic acids: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 21, no. 12, p. 1231–1234.

Chiou, C.T., Kile, D.E., and Malcolm, R.L., 1988, Sorption of vapors of some organic liquids by soil humic acid and its relation of partitioning of organic compounds in soil organic matter: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 22, no. 3, p. 298–303.

Chiou, C.T., Kile, D.E., and Rutherford, D.W., 1991, The neutral oil in commercial linear alkylbenzene-sulfonate and its impact on organic solute solubility in water: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 25, no. 4, p. 660–665.

Chiou, C.T., Lee, J.F., and Boyd, S.A., 1990, The surface area of soil organic matter: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 25, no. 6, p. 1164–1166.

Chiou, C.T., Lee J.F., and Boyd, S.A., 1992, Reply to comment on "The surface area of soil organic matter": Environmental Science and Technology, v. 26, p. 404–406.

Chiou, C.T., Malcolm, R.L., Brinton, T.I., and Kile, D.E., 1986, Water solubility enhancement of some organic pollutants and pesticides by dissolved humic and fulvic acids: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 20, no. 5, p. 502–508.

Chiou, C.T., and Manes, M., 1986, Application of the Flory-Huggins theory to the solubility of solids in glyceryl trioleate: Journal of Chemical Society, Faraday Transaction I, v. 82, p. 243–246.

Chiou, C.T., and Manes, M., 1990, Comment on "Temperature dependence of the aqueous solubilities of highly chlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins": Environmental Science and Technology, v. 24, no. 11, p. 1755–1756.

Chiou, C.T., Porter, P.E., and Schmedding, D.W., 1983, Partition equilibria of nonionic organic compounds between soil organic matter and water: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 17, no. 4, p. 227–231.

Chiou, C.T., Porter, P.E., and Shoup, T.D., 1984, Reply to, MacIntyer, W.G., and Smith, C.L., Comment on "Partition equilibria of nonionic organic compounds between soil organic matter and water": Environmental Science and Technology, v. 18, no. 4, p. 295–297.

Chiou, C.T., Rutherford, D., and Manes, M., 1993, Sorption of N_2 and EGME vapors on some soils, clays, and mineral oxides and determination of sample surface areas by use of sorption data: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 27, no. 8, p. 1587–1594.

Chiou, C.T., and Shoup, T.D., 1985, Soil sorption of organic vapors and effects of humidity on sorptive mechanism and capacity: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 19, no. 12, p. 1196–1200.

Chiou, C.T., Shoup, T.D., and Porter, P.E., 1985, Mechanistic roles of soil humus and minerals in the sorption of nonionic organic compounds from aqueous and organic solutions: Organic Geochemistry, v. 8, p. 9–14.

Cunningham, K.M., and Goldberg, M.C., 1983, A re-examination of the effects of adsorbates on the Raman Spectrum of Gibbsite: Soil Science, v. 136, p. 102–110.

Cunningham, K.M., and Goldberg, M.C., 1989, A model for photolytic decomposition of toxic materials adsorbed onto iron oxyhydroxides in surface waters, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 608.

Cunningham, K.M., Goldberg, M.C., and Weiner, E.R., 1985, The aqueous photolysis of ethylene glycol adsorbed on goethite: Photochemistry and Photobiology, 41, p. 409–416.

Davis, J.A., 1982, Adsorption of natural dissolved organic matter at the oxide/water interface: Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, v. 46, p. 2381–2393.

Davis, J.A., 1984, Complexation of trace metals by adsorbed natural organic matter: Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, v. 48, p. 679–692.

Davis, J.A., and Fuller, C.C., 1987, The role of complexation and adsorption processes in toxic metal transport, *in* Ragone, S.E., and Sulam, D.J., eds., Program Overview and Selected Papers from the Toxic-Waste Program Technical Meeting:Tucson, Ariz., March 20–22, 1984: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–324, p. 107–116.

Davis, J.A., Fuller, C.C., and Cook, A.D., 1987, A model for trace metal sorption by calcite—Adsorption of Cd^{2+} and subsequent solid solution formation: Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, v. 51, p. 1477–1490.

Davis, J.A., and Hem, J.D., 1989, The surface chemistry of aluminum oxides and hydroxides, *in* Sposito, Garrison, ed., The environmental chemistry of aluminum: Boca Raton, Fla., CRC Press Inc., p. 186–219.

Davis, J.A., and Kent, D.B., 1990, Surface complexation modeling in aqueous geochemistry, *in* Hochella, M.F., and White, A.F., eds., Mineral-water interface geochemistry—Reviews in mineralogy: Mineralogical Society of America, v. 23, p. 177–260.

Denver, J.M., and Sandstrom, M.W., 1991, Distribution of dissolved atrazine and two metabolites in the unconfined aquifer, southeastern Delaware, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 314–318.

Detroy, M.G., 1989, Seasonal variation and vertical distribution and movement of herbicides and nitrate in unsaturated and saturated alluvium underlying a cropped field, Iowa County, Iowa, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 634.

Ebbert, J.C., 1987, Gasoline and diesel-oil contamination of ground water at Yakima, Washington—Site description and research goals, *in* Franks, B.J., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the third technical meeting, Pensacola, Fla., March 23–27, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–109, p. D–27—D–29.

Eberl, D.D., 1984, Clay mineral formation and transformation in rocks and soils: Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London A, 311, p. 241–257.

Eberl, D.D., and Landa, E.R., 1985, Dissolution of alkaline earth sulfates in the presence of montmorillonite: Water, Air, and Soil Pollution, v. 25, p. 207–214.

Eberl, D.D., Srodon, Jan, and Northrop, H.R., 1986, Potassium fixation in smectite by wetting and drying, *in* Davis, J.A. and Hayes, K.F., Geochemical processes at mineral surfaces: Washington, D.C., American Chemical Society, ACS Symposium Series 323, p. 296–326.

Ehrlich, G.C., Goerlitz, D.F., Godsy, E.M., and Hult, M.F., 1982, Degradation of phenolic compounds in ground water anaerobic bacteria—St. Louis Park, Minnesota: Ground Water. v. 21, no. 6, p. 703–710.

Ehrlich, G.G., Godsy, E.M., Goerlitz, D.F., and Hult, M. F., 1983, Microbial ecology of a creosote-contaminated aquifer at St. Louis Park, Minnesota: Development in Industrial Microbiology, v. 24, p. 235–245.

Ehrlich, G.G., Schroeder, R.A., and Martin, Peter, 1987, Microbial populations and nutrient concentrations in a jet-fuel-contaminated shallow aquifer at Tustin, Calif., *in* Ragone, S.E., and Sulam, D.J., eds., Program overview and selected papers from the technical meeting, Tucson, Ariz., March 20–22, 1984: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–324, p. 83–96.

Feder, G.L., 1986, Hydrogeologic controls on nitrate in ground and surface waters: International Association of Hydrological Sciences, no. 156, p. 211–215.

Ficken, J.A., and Tai, D.Y., 1989, Activities of the U.S. Geological Survey's Hydrologic Instrumentation Facility in support of hazardous- and toxic-substances programs, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 625–631.

Ficklin, W.H., and Moore, J.N., 1987, The distribution of arsenic and heavy metals in a contaminated alluvial aquifer, Milltown, Montana, *in* Franks, B.J., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the third technical meeting, Pensacola, Fla., March 23–27, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–109, p. E–21—E–24.

Ficklin, W.H., Smith, K.S., and Walton-Day, Katherine, 1987, Some effects of acid mine drainage on Clear Creek, Colorado, *in* A view of water supply, water quality and geotechnical engineering in Denver, Jefferson, Gilpin and Clear Creek Counties, Colorado: Colorado Groundwater Association Sixth Annual Field Trip Guidebook, July 25, 1987, p. 4–12.

Filipek, L.H., Nordstrom, D.K., and Ficklin, W.H., 1987, The interaction of acid mine drainage with waters and sediments of West Squaw Creek in the West Shasta Mining District, California: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 21, p. 388–396.

Flint, M.R., Bencala, K.E., Zellweger, G.W., and Hammermeister, D.P., 1985, Data from a solute transport experiment in the Leviathan Mine drainage, Alpine County, Calif., October 1982: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 85–85, 107 p.

Foreman, W.T., and Foster, G.D., 1991, Isolation of multiple classes of pesticides from large-volume water samples using solid phase extraction cartridges, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 530–533.

Foreman, W.T., Gates, P.M., DeGiacomo, W.G., and Anderson, L.G., 1991, Estimates of gas-phase photolysis for atrazine, simazine, alachlor, and metolachlor from effective absorption cross-section measurements, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 219–222.

Franks, B.J., Goerlitz, D.F., and Baedecker, M.J., 1986, Defining extent of a contaminant plume using onsite analytical techniques, *in* Petroleum Hydrocarbons and Organic Chemicals in Ground Water, Second Conference of Prevention, Detection, and Restoration, Houston, Tex., 1985: National Water Well Association and American Petroleum Institute, p. 265–275.

Friedly, J.C., 1991, Extent of reaction in open systems with multiple heterogeneous reaction: American Institute of Chemical Engineering, v. 37, p. 687–693.

Friedly, J.C., and Rubin, J., 1992, Solute transport with multiple, equilibrium or kinetically controlled, chemical reactions: Water Resources Research, v. 28, no. 7, p. 1935–1953.

Fuller, C.C., and Davis, J.A., 1987, Processes and mechanisms of Cd(II) sorption by a calcareous aquifer sand: Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, v. 51, p. 1491–1502.

Fuller, C.C., Davis, J.A., Cain, D.J., Lamothe, P.J., Fries, T.L., Fernandez, G., Vargas, J.A., and Murillo, M.M., 1990, Distribution and transport of sediment-bound metal contaminants in the Rio Grande de Tarcoles, Costa Rica (Central America): Water Research, v. 24, p. 805–812.

Garabedian, S.P., and Konikow, L.F., 1983, Front-tracking model for convective transport in flowing ground water: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 83–4034, 55 p.

Garbarino, J.R., Jones, B.E., Stein, G.P., Belser, W.T., and Taylor, H.E., 1985, Statistical evaluation of an inductively-coupled plasma atomic emission spectrometric method for routine water-quality testing: Applied Spectroscopy, v. 39, p. 535–541.

Garbarino, J.R., Steinheimer, T.R., and Taylor, H.E., 1985, Water analysis, review series on applied analysis: Analytical Chemistry, 57, 46R–88R.

Garbarino, J.R., and Taylor, H.E., 1985, Recent developments and applications of ICP emission spectroscopy to trace elemental analysis of water: Trace Analysis, v. 4, p. 185–235.

Glynn, P.D., 1990, Modeling solid-solution reactions in low-temperature aqueous systems, chap. 6 *of* Melchior, D.C., and Bassett, R.L., eds., Chemical modeling of aqueous systems II: Washington, D.C., American Chemical Society, ACS Symposium Series 416, p. 74–86.

Glynn, P.D., 1991, MBSSAS—A code for the computation of Margules parameters and equilibrium relations in binary solid-solution aqueous-solution systems: Computers & Geosciences, v. 17, no. 7, p. 907–966.

Glynn, P.D., and Parkhurst, D.L., 1992, Modeling non-ideal solid-solution aqueous-solution reactions in mass transfer computer codes, *in* Kharaka, Y.K., and Maest, A.S., eds., Low temperature environments, v. 1 *of* Water-rock interaction—Proceedings of the 7th International Symposium on Water-Rock Interaction—WRI–7, Park City, Utah, July 13–18, 1992: Rotterdam, A.A. Balkema, p. 175–179.

Glynn, P.D., and Reardon, E.J., 1990, Solid-solution aqueous-solution equilibria—Thermodynamic theory and representation: American Journal of Science, v. 290, p. 164–201.

Glynn, P.D., Reardon, E.J., Plummer, L.N., and Busenberg, Eurybiades, 1990, Reaction paths and equilibrium end-points in solid-solution aqueous-solution systems: Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, v. 54, p. 267–282.

Godsy, E.M., Goerlitz, D.F., and Ehrlich, G.G., 1983, Methamogenesis of phenolic compounds by a bacterial consortium from a contaminated aquifer at St. Louis Park, Minnesota: Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology, v. 30, no. 3, p. 271–277.

Goldberg, M.C., Weiner, E.R., and Boymel, P.M., 1984, Adsorption of goethite onto quartz and kaolinite: Journal of Chemical Society, v. 80, p. 1491–1498.

Goode, D.J., and Konikow, L.F., 1989, Can transient flow cause apparent transverse dispersion?, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 644.

Goode, D.J., and Konikow, L.F., 1989, Modification of a method-of-characteristics solute-transport model to incorporate decay and equilibrium-controlled sorption or ion exchange: U. S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 89-4030, 65 p.

Goode, D.J., and Konikow, L.F., 1990, Apparent dispersion in transient groundwater flow: Water Resources Research, v. 26, no. 10, p. 2339–2351.

Goode, D.J., and Konikow, L.F., 1990, Re-evaluation of large-scale dispersivities for a waste chloride plume—Effects of transient flow, *in* Kovar, K., ed., Model CARE 90—Calibration and reliability in groundwater modeling: International Association of Hydrological Sciences 195, p. 417–426.

Goode, D.J., and Konikow, L.F., 1991, Testing a method-of-characteristics model of three-dimensional solute transport in ground water, *in* Lennon, G.P., ed., Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ground Water in Practice, July 29–August 2, Nashville, Tenn.: New York, American Society of Civil Engineers, p. 21–27.

Gorby, Y.A., and Lovley, D.R., 1991, Electron transport in the dissimilatory iron reducer, GS-15: Applied and Environmental Microbiology, v. 57, no. 3, p. 867–870.

Gorby, Y.A., and Lovley, D.R., 1992, Enzymatic uranium precipitation: Environmental Science and Technology v. 26, no. 1, p. 205–207.

Gorelick, S.M., Voss, C.I., Gill, P.E., Murray, W., Saunders, M.S., and Wright, M.H., 1984, Aquifer reclamation design—The use of contaminant transport simulation combined with non-linear programming: Water Resources Research, v. 20–4, p. 415–427.

Graves, R.P., and Gonzalez, Ralph, 1988, Potentiometric surface of the Turpentine Run basin aquifer in the Tutu area, eastern St. Thomas, U.S. Virgin Islands, September 11, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4131, scale 1:12,000.

Greenhouse, John, Brewster, Michael, Schneider, George, Redman, David, Annan, Peter, Olhoeft, Gary, Lucius, Jeff, Sander, Kathy, and Mazzella, Aldo, 1993, Geophysics and solvents—The Borden experiment: The Leading Edge, p. 261–267.

Grove, D.B., 1987, Modeling sorptive processes in laboratory columns, *in* Ragone, S.E., and Sulam, D., eds., Program overview and selected papers from the technical meeting, Tucson, Ariz., March 20–22, 1984: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–324, p. 79–81.

Grove, D.B., Miller, R.L., Konikow, L.F., and O'Boyle, P.S., 1979, Hexavalent chromium in ground and surface waters near Telluride, Colorado—A preliminary data report: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 79–700, 18 p.

Grove, D.B., and Stollenwerk, K.G., 1984, Computer model of one-dimensional equilibrium controlled sorption processes: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 84–4059, 37 p.

Grove, D.B., and Stollenwerk, K.G., 1985, Modeling the rate-controlled sorption of hexavalent chromium: Water Resources Research, v. 21, p. 1703–1709.

Grove, D.B., Stollenwerk, K.G., and Konikow, L.F., 1986, Hexavalent chromium contamination of an alluvial aquifer near Telluride, Colorado, *in* Serrone, D.M., ed., Proceedings of Chromium Symposium 1986—An Update: Industrial Health Foundation, Inc., Pittsburgh, p. 359–377.

Gruebel, K.A., Davis, J.A., and Leckie, J.O., 1988, The feasibility of using sequential extraction techniques for As and Se in soils and sediments: Journal of Soil Science Society of America, v. 52, p. 390–397.

Harvey, R.W., and Leckie, J.O., 1985, Sorption of lead onto two gram-negative marine bacteria in seawater: Marine Chemistry, v. 15, p. 333–344.

Harvey, R.W., Lion, L.W., Young, L.Y., and Leckie, J.O., 1982, Enrichment and association of lead and bacteria at particulate surfaces in a salt-marsh surface layer: Journal of Marine Research, v. 40, p. 1201–1211.

Hem, J.D., 1983, Kinetics of dissolution and structure of aluminum hydroxide polymers, *in* Leaching and diffusion in rocks and their weathering products: Athens, Greece, Theophrastus Publications S.A., p. 51–62.

Hem, J.D., 1985, Study and interpretation of the chemical characteristics of natural water (3d ed.): U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2254, 263 p.

Hem, J.D., 1986, Geochemistry and aqueous chemistry of aluminum: Kidney International, v. 29, supp. 18, p. S–3—S–7.

Hem, J.D., 1989, Some nonequilibrium redox processes in water-rock interaction, *in* Miles, D.L., ed., Water-Rock Interaction— WRI-6—Proceedings of 6th International Symposium on Water-Rock Interaction, August 3–8, 1989, Malvern, England: Rotterdam, A.A. Balkema, p. 297–300.

Hem, J.D., Demayo, Adrian, and Smith, R.A., 1990, Hydrogeochemistry of rivers and lakes, *in* Wolman, R.G., and Riggs, C.H., eds., Surface water hydrology of North America: Boulder, Colo., Geological Society of America, v. 0–1, p. 189–231, 1 pl.

Hem, J.D., and Lind, C.J., 1983, Nonequilibrium models for predicting forms of precipitated manganese oxides: Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, v. 47, p. 2037–2046.

Hem, J.D., and Lind, C.J., 1991, Coprecipitation mechanisms and products in manganese oxidation in the presence of cadmium: Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, v. 55, p. 2435–2451.

Hem, J.D., Lind, C.J., and Roberson, C.E., 1989, Coprecipitation and redox reactions of manganese oxides with copper and nickel: Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta 53, p. 2811–2822.

Hem, J.D., and Roberson, C.E., 1990, Aluminum hydrolysis reactions and products in mildly acidic aqueous systems, Chap. 33, *in* Melchior, D.C., and Bassett, R.L., eds., Chemical Modeling of Aqueous Systems II: Washington, D.C., American Chemical Society, ACS Symposium Series no. 416, p. 429–446.

Hem, J.D., Roberson, C.E., and Lind, C.J., 1985, Thermodynamic stability of CoOOH and its coprecipitation with manganese: Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, v. 49, p. 801–810.

Hem, J.D., Roberson, C.E., and Lind, C.J., 1987, Synthesis and stability of hetaerolite $ZnMn_2O_4$ at 25 °C: Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, v. 51, p. 1539–1547.

Hem, J.D., and Robertson, F.N., 1987, Hydrogeochemistry of groundwater recharge in alluvial aquifers, southern Arizona: Third Symposium on Artificial Recharge of Groundwater in Arizona, Phoenix, Ariz., May 20–21, 1987, Salt River Project, Proceedings, p. 30–51.

Hopps, H.C., and Feder, G.L., 1986, Chemical qualities of water that contribute to human health in a positive way: The Science of the Total Environment, v. 54, p. 207–216.

Hsieh, P.A., 1986, A new formula for the analytical solution of the radial dispersion problem: Water Resources Research, v. 22, no. 11, p. 1597–1605.

Hsieh, P.A., 1986, Discussion of "Aquifer test analysis in fractured rocks with linear flow pattern" by Z. Sen: Ground Water, v. 24, no. 4, p. 530–531.

Hsieh, P.A., and Neuman, S.P., 1985, Field determination of the three dimensional hydraulic conductivity tensor of anisotropic media—1, Theory: Water Resources Research, v. 21, no. 11, p. 1655-1665.

Hsieh, P.A., Shlomo, S.P., Stiles, G.K., and Simpson, E.S., 1985, Field determination of the three-dimensional hydraulic conductivity tensor of anisotropic media—2, Methodology and application to fractured rocks: Water Resources Research, v. 21, no. 11, p. 1667–1676.

Hsieh, P.A., Tracy, J.V., Neuzil, C.E., Bredehoeft, J.D., and Silliman, S.E., 1981, A transient method for determining the hydraulic properties of "tight" rocks—1, Theory: International Journal of Rock Mechanics and Mining Science, v. 18, no 3, p. 245–252.

Hull, R.W., Kharaka, Y.K., Maest, A.S., and Fries, T.L., 1985, Sampling and analysis of subsurface waters—a summary of current methodology, *in* Hitchon, Brian, and Wallick, E.I., eds., First Canadian/American Conference on Hydrogeology—Practical Applications of Groundwater Geochemistry, June 22–26, 1984, Banff, Alberta: Worthington, Ohio, National Water Well Association, Proceedings, p. 117–126.

James R.V., and Rubin, J., 1986, Transport of chloride ion in a water-unsaturated soil exhibiting anion exclusion: Soil Science Society of America Journal, v. 50, no. 5, p. 1142–1149.

Jobson, H.E., and Rathbun, R.E., 1984, Use of the routing procedure to study dye and gas transport in the West Fork Trinity River, Tex.: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2252, 21 p.

Jones, B.F., 1986, Clay mineral diagenesis in lacustrine sediments, *in* Studies in diagenesis: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1578, p. 291–300.

Karlinger, M.R., and Troutman, B.M., 1985, Assessment of the instantaneous unit hydrograph derived from the theory of topologically random networks: Water Resources Research, v. 21, p. 1693–1702.

Karlinger, M.R., and Troutman, B.M., 1985, Error bounds in cascading regressions: International Association of Mathematical Geology, 17, p. 287–295.

Katz, B.G., Bricker, O.P., and Kennedy, M.M., 1985, Geochemical mass balance relationships for selected ions in precipitation and stream water, Catoctin Mountains, Maryland: American Journal of Science, v. 285, no. 10, p. 931–962

Katz, B.G., Bricker, O.P., and Kennedy, M.M., 1985, Seasonal geochemical relationships for selected constituents in precipitation and stream water in forested watersheds, Catoctin Mountains, Maryland, *in* Correll, D.L., ed., Watershed research perspectives: Washington, D.C., Smithsonian Institution Press, p. 333–359.

Katz, B.G., and Choquette, A.F., 1989, An interim assessment of regional and local factors affecting the occurrence, movement, and fate of 1,2-dibromoethane in the subsurface, central Florida, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 637.

Kharaka, Y.K., Law, L.M., Carothers, W.W., and Goerlitz, D.F., 1986, Role of organic species dissolved in formation waters in mineral diagenesis, *in* Gautier, ed., Special volume on Role of organic matter in mineral diagenesis: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Minerologists Special Publication 38, p. 111–112.

Kharaka, Y.K., Maest, A.S., Fries, T.A., Law, L.M., and Carothers, W.W., 1986, Geochemistry of lead and zinc in oil-field brines—central Mississippi salt dome basin revisited, *in* Turner, R.J.W. and Einaudi, M.T., eds., The Genesis of Stratiform Sediment-Hosted Lead-Zinc Deposits, Stanford Calif., June 26–28, 1986: Stanford, Calif., Stanford University Publications, Geological Sciences 20, Proceedings, p. 111–122.

Kiene, R.P., Oremland, R.S., Catena, A., Miller, L., and Capone, O.G., 1986, Metabolism of reduced, methylated sulfur compounds by anaerobic sediments and by a pure culture of an estuarine methanogen: Applied and Environmental Microbiology, v. 52, p. 1037–1045.

Kile, D.E., and Chiou, C.T., 1989, Water solubility enhancements of DDT and trichlorobenzene by some surfactants below and above the critical micelle concentration: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 23, p. 832–838.

Kile, D.E., and Chiou, C.T., 1989, Water solubility enhancements of nonionic organic contaminants by dissolved humic substances, *in* Suffet, I.H., and MacCarthy, P., eds., Influence of aquatic humic substances on the fate and treatment of pollutants: Washington, D.C., American Chemical Society, Advances in Chemistry Series 219, p. 131–157.

Kile, D.E., and Chiou, C.T., 1991, The effect of surfactants and emulsions on water solubility of organic contaminants, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 562–567.

Kile, D.E., Chiou, C.T., and Brinton, T.E., 1989, Interactions of organic contaminants with fulvic and humic acids from the Suwannee River and other humic substances in aquatic systems, with inferences to the structures of humic molecules, *in* Averett, R.C., Leenheer, J.A., McKnight, D.M., and Thorn, K.A., eds., Humic substances in the Suwannee River, Georgia and Florida—Interactions, properties, and proposed structures: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–55, p. 37–57.

Kile, D.E., Chiou, C.T., and Helburn, R.S., 1990, Effect of some petroleum sulfonate surfactants on the apparent water solubility of organic compounds: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 23, p. 205–208.

Koirtyohann, R.C., Giddings, R.C., and Taylor, H.E., 1984, Heating rates in furnace atomic adsorption using the L'vov Platform: Spectrochim. Acta, 39B, 407.

Konikow, L.F., 1981, Discussion of "Influence of well water quality variability on sampling decisions and monitoring," by H.I. Nightingale, and W.C. Bianchi: Water Resources Bulletin, v. 17, no. 1, p. 145–146.

Konikow, L.F., 1981, Role of numerical simulation in analysis of groundwater quality problems, *in* van Duijvenbooden, W., Glasbergen, P., van Lelyveld, H., eds., Quality of Groundwater, Proceedings of an International Symposium, Noordwinkerhout, Netherlands, March 23-27, 1981: Amsterdam, Elsevier, Studies in Environmental Science 17, p. 823–836.

Konikow, L.F., 1981, Role of numerical simulation in analysis of groundwater quality problems, *in* van Duijvenbooden, W., Glashbrgen, P., van Lelyveld, H., eds., Quality of Groundwater, Proceedings of an International Symposium, Noordwinkerhout, Netherlands, March 23-27, 1981: The Science of the Total Environment, v. 21, p. 299–312.

Konikow, L.F., 1981, Role of solute transport models in the analysis of groundwater salinity problems in agricultural areas: Agricultural Water Management, v. 4, p. 187–205.

Konikow, L.F., 1981, Role of solute transport models in the analysis of groundwater salinity problems in agricultural areas, *in* Holmes, J.W., and Talsma, J., eds., Land and Stream Salinity: Amsterdam, Elsevier, Developments in Agricultural Engineering 2, p. 187–205.

Konikow, L.F., 1986, Predictive accuracy of a groundwater model—Lessons from a postaudit: Ground Water, v. 24, no. 2, p. 173–184.

Konikow, L.F., and Bredehoeft, J.D., 1992, Groundwater models cannot be validated: Advances in Water Resources, v. 15, no. 1, p. 75–83.

Konikow, L.F., and Mercer, J.M., 1988, Groundwater flow and transport modeling: Journal of Hydrology, v. 100, no. 2, p. 379–409.

Konikow, L.F., and Patten, E.P., Jr., 1985, Groundwater forecasting, *in* Anderson, M.G., and Burt, T.P., eds., Hydrological forecasting: New York, John Wiley and Sons Ltd., p. 221–270.

Konikow, L.F., and Person, M.A., 1985, Assessment of long-term salinity changes in an irrigated stream-aquifer system: Water Resources Research, v. 21, no. 11, p. 1611–1624.

Konikow, L.F., and Person, M.A., 1986, Influence of irrigation on salinity and nitrate in a stream-aquifer system: International Association of Hydrological Sciences publ. 156, p. 217–229.

Konikow, L.F., and Swain, L.A., 1990, Assessment of predictive accuracy of a model of artificial recharge effects in the Upper Coachella Valley, Calif., *in* Simpson, E.S., and Sharp, J.M., Jr., eds., Selected papers on hydrogeology, International Association of Hydrogeologists, 1989 IGC Meeting, Washington, D.C., Proceedings, v.1, p. 433–449.

Konikow, L.F., and Thompson, D.W., 1984, Groundwater contamination and aquifer reclamation at the Rocky Mountain Arsenal, Colorado, *in* Groundwater contamination: Washington, D.C., National Academy Press, p. 93–103.

Kuwabara, J.S., 1985, Phosphorus-zinc interactive effects on growth by Selenastrum capricornutum (Chlorophyseae): Environmental Science and Technology, v. 19, p. 417–421.

Kuwabara, J.S., 1986, Physio-chemical processes affecting copper, tin and zinc toxicity to algae, *in* chap. 9 of Evans, L.V., and Hoagland, K.D., eds., Algal biofouling: Amsterdam, Elsevier Science Publishers, p. 129–144.

Kuwabara, J.S., Davis, J.A., and Chang, C.C.Y., 1985, Culturing Selenastrum capricornutum in a synthetic algal nutrient media with defined particulates: Hydrobiologia, v. 124, p. 23–27.

Kuwabara, J.S., Davis, J.A., and Chang, C.C.Y., 1986, Algal growth response to particle-bound orthophosphate and zinc: American Society of Limnology and Oceanography, v. 31, p. 503–511.

Kuwabara, J.S., and Leland, H.V., 1986, Adaptation of Selenastrum caricornutum (Chlorophyseae) to copper: Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, v. 5, p. 197–203.

Kuwabara, J.S., Leland, H.V., and Bencala, K.E., 1984, Copper transport along a Sierra Nevada stream: Journal of Environmental Engineering, v. 110, p. 646–655.

LaBaugh, J.W., and Winter, T.C., 1984, The impact of uncertainties in hydrologic measurement on phosphorus budgets and empirical models for two Colorado reservoirs: Limnology and Oceanography, 29, 322–339.

LaBaugh, J.W., Winter, T.C., Adomaitis, V.A., Swanson, G.A., 1987, Hydrology and chemistry of selected prairie wetlands in the Cottonwood Lake area, Stutsman County, North Dakota, 1979–82: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1431, 26 p.

Lai, T.M., and Eberl, D.D., 1986, Controlled and renewable release of phosphorus in soils form mixtures of phosphate rock and NH^4-exchanged clinoptilolite: Zeolites, v. 6, p. 129–132.

Laird, L.B., Taylor, H.E., and Kennedy, V.C., 1986, Snow chemistry of the Cascade-Sierra Nevada Mountains: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 20, p. 275.

Laird, L.B., Taylor, H.E., and Lombard, R.E., 1986, Data on snow chemistry of the Cascade-Sierra Nevada Mountains: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–61, 25 p.

Landa, E.R., Phillips, E.J.P., and Lovley, D.R., 1991, Release of 226 Ra from uranium mill tailings by microbial Fe(III) reduction: Applied Geochemistry, v. 6, p. 647–652.

Lee, J.F., Mortland, M.M., Boyd, S.A., and Chiou, C.T., 1989, Shape-selective adsorption of aromatic molecules by tetramethylammonium-smectite: Journal of Chemical Society, Faraday Transactions I, v. 85, p. 2953-2962.

Lee, J.F., Mortland, M.M., Chiou, C.T., Kile, D.E., and Boyd, S.A., 1990, Adsorption of benzene, toluene and xylene by two tetramethylammonium-smectites having different charge densities: Clays and Clay Minerals, v. 38, p. 113–120.

Leenheer, J.A., 1984, Concentration, partitioning, and isolation techniques, *in* Minear, R., ed., Organic species, v. 3 *of* Water Analysis: New York, Academic Press, p. 83–166.

Leenheer, J.A., 1985, Assessment of organic solute distributions in water, *in* Degens, E.T., Kempe, Stephan., and Herrera, Rafael, eds., Transport of carbon and minerals in major world rivers—Part 3, Proceedings of a workshop arranged by the Scientific Committee on Problems of the Environment (SCOPE) and the United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP), March, 25–31, 1984, Caracas, Venezuela: Hamburg, West Germany, Im Selbstverlag des Geologisch-Paläontologischen Institutes der Universität Hamburg, Mitteilungen aus dem Geologisch-Paläontologischen Institut der Universitä Hamburg, heft 58, p. 165–178.

Leenheer, J.A., Brown, P.A., and Stiles, E.A., 1986, Isolation of nonvolatile, hydrophilic organic solutes from natural waters by zeotrophic distillation of water from N, N-dimethylforamide: Analytical Chemistry, v. 59, no. 9, p. 1313–1319.

Leenheer, J.A., Meade, R.H., Taylor, H.E., and Pereira, W.E., 1989, Sampling, fractionation, and dewatering of suspended sediment from the Mississippi River for geochemical and trace-contaminant analysis, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 501–511.

Leenheer, J.A., and Noyes, T.I., 1984, A filtration and column-adsorption system for onsite concentration and fractionation of organic substances from large volumes of water: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2230.

Leenheer, J.A., and Noyes, T.I., 1984, Effects of organic wastes from processing of Green River Formation oil shale on water quality: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1338, 56 p.

Leland, H.V., 1983, Ultrastructural changes in the hepatocytes of juvenile rainbow trout and mature brown trout exposed to copper or zinc: Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, v. 2, p. 353–368.

Leland, H.V., 1985, Drift response of aquatic insects to copper: Verhandlungen der Internationale Vereinigen fur theoretische und angewandte Limnologie, v. 22, p. 2413–2419.

Leland, H.V., and Carter, J.L., 1984, Effects of copper on species composition of periphyton in a Sierra Nevada, Calif., stream: Freshwater Biology, v. 14, p. 281–296.

Leland, H.V., and Carter, J.L., 1985, Effects of copper on production of periphyton, nitrogen fixation and processing of leaf litter in a Sierra Nevada, California stream: Freshwater Biology, v. 15, p. 155–173.

Leland, H.V., and Carter, J.L., 1986, Use of detrended correspondence analysis in evaluating factors controlling species composition of periphyton, *in* Isom, B.G., ed., Rationale for sampling and interpretation of biological data in the assessment of freshwater ecosystems: Philadelphia, Penn., American Society for Testing and Materials, p. 101–117.

Leland, H.V., and Carter, J.L., 1987, Use of detrended correspondence analysis to identify factors that affect the structure of aquatic communities, *in* Ragone, S.E., and Sulam, D., eds., Program overview and selected papers from the technical meeting, Tucson, Ariz., March 20–22, 1984: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–324, p. 75–78.

Leland, H.V., Carter, J.L., and Fend, S.V., 1986, Use of detrended correspondence analysis to evaluate factors controlling spatial distribution of benthic insects: Hydrobiologia, v. 132, p. 113–123.

Leland, H.V., and Kuwabara, J.S., 1984, Trace Metals, chap. 13 *of* Rand, G., and Petrocelli, S., eds., Fundamentals of aquatic toxicology—methods and applications: Hemisphere Publishers, p. 374–415.

Lewis, F., Voss, C.I., and Rubin, J., 1986, Numerical simulation of advective-dispersive multisolute transport with sorption, ion exchange and equilibrium chemistry: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 86–4022, 165 p.

Lewis, F., Voss, C.I., and Rubin, J., 1987, Solute transport with equilibrium aqueous complexation and either sorption or ion exchange—Simulation methodology and applications: Journal of Hydrology, v. 90, p. 81–115.

Lind, C.J., 1988, Hausmannite (Mn_3O_4) conversion to manganite (Υ-MnOOH) in dilute oxalate solution: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 22, p. 62–70.

Lind, C.J., Hem, J.D., and Roberson, C.E., 1987, Reaction products of manganese bearing waters, *in* Averett, R.C., and McKnight, D.M., eds., Chemical quality of water and the hydrologic cycle: Chelsea, Mich., Lewis Publishers, Inc., p. 271–301.

Lion, L.W., Harvey, R.W., and Leckie, J.O., 1982, Mechanisms for trace metal enrichment at the surface micro layer in an estuarine salt marsh: Marine Chemistry, v. 11, p. 235–244.

Lonergan, D.J., and Lovley, D.R., 1991, Microbial oxidation of natural and anthropogenic aromatic compounds coupled to Fe(III) reduction, *in* Baker, R.A., ed., Humics and soils, v. 1 *of* Organic substances and sediments in water: Chelsea, Mich., Lewis Publishers, p. 327–338.

Lovley, D.R., Chapelle, F.H., and Phillips, E.J.P., 1990, FE(III)-reducing bacteria in deeply buried sediments of the Atlantic Coastal Plain: Geology, v. 18, p. 954–957.

Lovley, D.R., and Goodwin, Steve, 1988, Hydrogen concentrations as an indicator of the predominant terminal electron-accepting reactions in aquatic sediments: Geochemica et Cosmanimica Acta, v. 52, p. 2993–3003.

Lovley, D.R., and Lonergan, D.J., 1990, Anaerobic oxidation of toluene, phenol, and *p*-Cresol by the dissimilatory iron-reducing organism, GS-15: Applied and Environmental Microbiology, v. 56, no. 6, p. 1858–1864.

Lovley, D.R., and Philips, E.J.P., 1992, Reduction of uranium by *Desulfovibrio desulfuricans*: Applied and Environmental Microbiology, v. 58, no. 3, p. 850–856.

Lovley, D.R., and Phillips, E.J.P., 1992, Bioremediation of uranium contamination with enzymatic uranium reduction: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 26, no. 11, p. 2228–2234.

Lovley, D.R., Phillips, E.J.P., Gorby, U.A., and Landa, E.R., 1991, Microbial reduction of uranium: Nature, v. 350, no. 6317, p. 413–416.

Lovley, D.R., Phillips, E.J.P., Gorby, Y.A., and Landa, E.R., 1991, Microbial reduction of uranium, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 548–551.

Lovley, D.R., and Woodward, J.C., 1992, Consumption of freons CFC-11 and CFC-12 by anaerobic sediments and soils: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 26, no. 5, p. 925–929.

Luoma, S.N., 1984, Contaminants in the Upper Mississippi: Summary and conclusions, *in* Wiener, J.G., Anderson, R.V., and McConville, D.R., eds., Contaminants in the Upper Mississippi River: Boston, Butterworth Publishers, p. 345-356.

Luoma, S.N., 1986, A comparison of two methods for determining copper partitioning in oxidized sediments: Marine Chemistry, v. 20, no. 1, p. 45–59.

Luoma, S.N., 1990, Processes affecting metal concentration in estuarine and coastal marine sediments, *in* Furness, R.W., and Rainbow, P.S., Heavy metals in the marine environment: Boca Raton, Fla., CRC Press, p. 51–66.

Luoma, S.N., and Carter, J.L., 1991, Effects of trace metals on aquatic benthos, *in* Newman, M.C., and McIntosh, A.W., eds., Metal ecotoxicology—Concepts and applications: Chelsea, Mich., Lewis Publishers, p. 261–299.

Luoma, S.N., and Davis, J.A., 1983, Requirements for modeling trace metal partitioning in oxidized estuarine sediments: Marine Chemistry, v. 12, p. 159–181.

MacCarthy, P., DeLuca, S.J., Voorhees, K.J., Malcolm, R.L., and Thurman, E.M., 1985, Pyrolysis-mass spectrometry/pattern recognition on a well-characterized suite of humic samples: Geochimica et Cosmochim Acta, 49, p. 2091–2096.

Malcolm, R.L., 1985, The geochemistry of stream fulvic and humic substances, *in* Aiken, G.R., McKnight, D.M., Wershaw, R.L., and MacCarthy, P., eds., Humic substances in soil, sediment, and water—Geochemistry, isolation, and characterization: New York, John Wiley and Sons, p. 181-209.

Malcolm, R.L., and MacCarthy, P., 1986, Limitations in the use of commercial humic acids in water and soil research: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 20, no. 9, p. 904–911.

Malcolm, R.L., and McKinley, P.W., 1985, Methods and importance of suspended-organic carbon determination in hydrologic studies, *in* Subitzky, Seymour, ed., Selected papers in the hydrologic sciences: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2330, p. 69–75.

Manteuffel, T.A., Grove, D.B., and Konikow, L.F., 1983, Application of the conjugate-gradient method to ground-water model: U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report, 83–4009, 24 p.

May, H.M., Kinniburgh, D.G., Helmke, P.A., and Jackson, M.L., 1986, Aqueous dissolution, solubilities and thermodynamic stabilities of common aluminosilicate clay minerals: Kaolinite and smectites: Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, v. 50, p. 1667–1677.

May, H.M., and Nordstrom, D.K., 1991, Assessing the solubilities and reaction kinetics of aluminous minerals in soils, *in* Ulrich, B., and Sumner, M.E., eds., Soil acidity: Berlin, Springer-Verlag, p. 125–148.

McKnight, D.M., and Feder, G.L., 1984, The ecological effect of acid conditions and precipitation of hydrous metal oxides in a Rocky Mountain stream in Colorado: Hydrobiology, v. 119, p. 129–138.

McKnight, D.M., Feder, G.L., Thurman, E.M., Wershaw, R.L., and Westall, J.C., 1983, Complexation of copper by aquatic humic substances from different environments: The Science of the Total Environment, v. 28, p. 65–67.

McKnight, D.M., Pereira, W.E., Rostad, C.E., and Stiles, E.A., 1983, Effect of retorted-oil shale leachate on a blue-green alga (anabaena flosaquae): Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology, v. 30, p. 6–16.

McKnight, D.M., Thurman, E.M., Wershaw, R.L., and Hemond, H., 1984, Biogeochemistry of aquatic humic substances in Thoreau's Bog: Ecology, v. 66, p. 1339–1352.

Mehr, S.R., Eatough, D.J., Hanson, L.D., Lewis, E.A., and Davis, J.A., 1989, Calorimetry of heterogeneous systems—H^+ binding to TiO_2 in NaCl: Thermochimica Acta, v. 154, p. 129–143.

Miller, R.L., Grove, N.B., and Stollenwerk, K.G., 1984, A solution-chemistry model of the interference of cadmium-carbonate precipitation in the determination of cation-exchange separation factors, *in* Subitzky, Seymour, ed., Selected papers in the hydrologic sciences: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2262, p. 33–41.

Miller, R.L., Oremland, R.S., and Paulsen, S.P., 1986, Measurement of NO reductase activity in aquatic sediments: Applied and Environmental Microbiology, v. 51, p. 18–24.

Moench, A.F., 1989, Convergent radial dispersion—A Laplace transform solution for aquifer tracer testing: Water Resources Research, v. 25, no. 3, p. 439–447.

Moench, A.F., 1991, Convergent radial dispersion—A note of evaluation of the Laplace transform solution: Water Resources Research, v. 27, no. 12, p. 3261–3264.

Moench, A.F., and Hsieh, P.A., 1985, Analysis of slug test data in a well with finite thickness skin, *in* Neuman, S.P., and Simpson E.S., eds., Hydrogeology of rocks of low permeability, International Association of Hydrogeologists, 17th International Congress, Tucson, Ariz., January 7–12, 1985: International Association of Hydrogeologists, Memoirs, v. 17, no. 1, Proceedings, p. 17–29.

Moench, A.F., and Hsieh, P.A., 1985, Comment on "Evaluation of slug tests in wells containing a finite thickness skin" by C.R. Faust and J.S. Mercer: Water Resources Research, v. 21, no. 9, p. 1459–1461.

Moore, J.N., and Luoma, S.N., 1990, Hazardous wastes from large-scale metal extraction—A case study: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 24, p. 1278–1285.

Moore, J.N., Luoma, S.N., and Peters, D., 1991, Downstream effects of mine effluent on an intermontane riparian system: Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, v. 48, no. 2, p. 222–232.

Neuman, S.P., Simpson, E.S., Hsieh, P.A., Jones, J.W., and Winter, C.L., 1985, Statistical analysis of hydraulic test data from fractured crystalline rock near Oracle, Arizona, *in* Neuman, S.P., and Simpson E.S., eds., Hydrogeology of rocks of low permeability, International Association of Hydrogeologists, 17th International Congress, Tucson, Ariz., January 7–12, 1985: International Association of Hydrogeologists, Memoirs, v. 17, no. 1, Proceedings, p. 289–300.

Neuzil, C.E., 1982, On conducting the modified "slug" test in tight rocks: Water Resources Research, v. 18, no. 2, p. 439–441.

Neuzil, C.E., 1985, Comment on "Possible effects of erosional changes of the topographic relief on pore pressure at depth" by J. Toth and R.F. Millar: Water Resources Research, v. 21, no. 6, p. 895–898.

Neuzil, C.E., 1986, Ground-water flow in low permeability environments: Water Resources Research, v. 17, no. 8, p. 1163–1195.

Neuzil, C.E., Bredehoeft, J.N., and Wolff, R.G., 1984, Leakage and fracture permeability in the Cretaceous shales confining the Dakota aquifer in South Dakota, *in* Jorgenson, D.G., and Signor, D.C., eds., Proceedings of the First C.V. Theis Conference on Geohydrology, Lincoln, Neb., October 5–6, 1982: Worthington, Ohio, National Water Well Association, p. 113–120.

Neuzil, C.E., Cooley, C., Silliman, S.E., Bredehoeft, J.D., and Hsieh, P.A., 1981, A transient method for determining the hydraulic properties of "tight" rocks—II, Application: International Journal of Rock Mechanics and Mining Science, v. 18, no. 3, p. 253–258.

Neuzil, C.E., and Tracy, J.V., 1984, Flow through fractures: Water Resources Research, v. 17, no. 1, p. 191–199.

Nichols, F., Cloern, J., Luoma, S.N., and Peterson, D., 1986, The modification of an estuary: Science, v. 231, p. 567–573.

Nordstrom, D.K., 1982, The effect of sulfate on aluminum concentrations in natural waters: Some stability relations in the system Al_2O_3-SO_3H_2O at 298 °K: Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, v. 46, p. 681–692.

Nordstrom, D.K., 1982, Aqueous pyrite oxidation and the consequent formation of secondary iron minerals, *in* Kittrick, J.A., Fanning, D.A., and Hossner, L.R., eds., Acid sulfate weathering: Soil Science Society, p. 37–56.

Nordstrom, D.K., 1985, The formation of acid marine waters—a review: Proceedings of the Hazardous Materials Management Conference, HAZMAT WEST '85, p. 453–457.

Nordstrom, D.K., 1985, The rate of ferrous iron oxidation in a stream receiving acid mine effluent, *in* Subitzky, Seymour, ed., Selected papers in the hydrological sciences: U.S. Geological Survey Water Supply Paper 2270, p. 113–119.

Nordstrom, D.K., 1991, Chemical modeling of acid mine waters in the Western United States, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 534–538.

Nordstrom, D.K., and Ball, J.W., 1985, Toxic element composition of acid mine waters from sulfide ore deposits, *in* Fernandez-Rebio, R., ed, Mine water—Proceeding of the Second International Congress, Granada, Spain, 1985: International Mine Water Association, p. 749–758.

Nordstrom, D.K., and Ball, J.W., 1989, Mineral saturation states in natural waters and their sensitivity to thermodynamic and analytical errors: Science Geological Bulletin, v. 42, p. 269–280.

Nordstrom, D.K., Burchard, J.M., and Alpers, C.N., 1990, The production and variability of acid mine drainage at Iron Mountain, California—A Superfund site undergoing rehabilitation, *in* Gadsy, J.W., Malick, J.W., and Day, S.J., eds., Acid-mine drainage-designing for closure: Vancouver, Canada, BiTech Publishers, p. 13–21.

Nordstrom, D.K., and May, H.M., 1989, Aqueous equilibrium data for a mononuclear aluminum species, *in* Sposito, Garrison, ed., 1989, The environmental chemistry of aluminum: Boca Raton, Fla., CRC Press, p. 27–53.

Nordstrom, D.K., and Parks, G.A., 1987, Solubility and stability of scorodite—Discussion: American Mineralogy, v. 72, p. 849–851.

Nordstrom, D.K., Plummer, L.N., Langmuir, D., Busenberg, Eurybiades, May, H.M., Jones, B.F., and Parkhurst, D.L., 1990, Revised chemical equilibrium data for water-mineral reactions and their limitations, *in* Bassett, R.L., and Melchior, D.C., eds., Chemical modeling in aqueous systems II: Washington, D.C., American Chemical Society, American Chemical Society Symposium Series 416, p. 398–413.

Ogle, K.M., 1991, Examination of head data in a fractured and layered system, Rock Springs, Wyoming, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 172–174.

Olhoeft, G.R., and King, T.V.V., 1991, Mapping subsurface organic compounds noninvasively by their reactions with clays, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 552–557.

Olhoeft, G.R., Lucius, J.E., and Bochicchio, R.M., 1989, Scales of length and connectivity from ground penetrating radar, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 555.

Oliver, B.G., and Thurman, E.M., 1983, The influence of aquatic humic substance properties on trihalomethane potential, *in* Water chlorination—environmental impact and health effects—Chemistry and water treatment: Ann Arbor, Mich., Ann Arbor Science, v. 4, book. 1, p. 231–241.

Olson, C.G., ed., 1983, Soils and land use tour, Guidebook: Agronomy Society of America, Div. 5, August, 50 p.

Olson, C.G., and Doolittle, J.A., 1985, Geophysical techniques for reconnaissance investigations of soils and surficial deposits in mountainous terrain: Soil Science Society of America, Journal., v. 49, no. 6, p. 14,901–14,908.

Olson, C.G., and Hupp, C.R., 1986, Coincidence and spatial variability of geology, soils, and vegetation, Mill Run watershed, Virginia: Earth Surface Processes and Landforms, v. 11, no. 6, p. 619–629.

Oremland, R.S., and Zehr, J.P., 1986, Formation of methane and carbon dioxide from dimethylselenide in anoxic sediments and by a pure culture of an estuarine methanogen: Applied and Environmental Microbiology, v. 52, p. 1031–1036.

Osterkamp, W.R., and Wood, W.W., 1987, Playa-lake basins on the Southern High Plains of Texas and New Mexico—Part I, Hydrologic, geomorphic and geologic evidence for their development: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 99, no. 2, p. 215–223.

Pereira, W.E., and Rostad, C.E., 1983, Terpenoid marker compounds derived from biogenic precursors in Mount St. Helens volcanic ash: Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 47, p. 2287–2291.

Person, M.A., and Konikow, L.F., 1986, The recalibration and predictive reliability of a solute-transport model of an irrigated stream-aquifer system: Journal of Hydrology, v. 87, p. 145–165.

Pfannkuch, H.O., and Winter, T.C., 1984, Effect of anisotropy and ground water systems geometry on seepage through lakebeds—1, Analog and dimensional analysis: Journal of Hydrology, v. 75, p. 213–237.

Phipps, R.L., and Puckett, L.J., 1984, Historical perspective on tree growth patterns Tree-ring analysis evidence for the effects of acid deposition on trees, *in* Breece, Linda, and Hasbrouck, Sherman, eds., Forest responses to acidic deposition—Proceedings of U.S–Canadian Conference, Orono, Maine, August 3–4, 1983: Orono, Land and Water Resources Center, University of Maine, p. 73–84.

Plummer, L.N., 1992, Geochemical modeling—Past, present, future, *in* Kharaka, Y.K., and Maest, A.S., eds., Low temperature environments, v. 1 *of* Water-rock interaction—Proceedings of the 7th International Symposium on Water-Rock Interaction—WRI–7, Park City, Utah, July 13–18, 1992: Rotterdam, A.A. Balkema, p. 23–33.

Plummer, L.N., and Busenberg, Eurybiades, 1987, Thermodynamics of aragonite-strontianite solid solutions—Results from stoichiometric solubility at 25 and 76 °C: Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, v. 51, p. 1393–1411.

Plummer, L.N., Busenberg, Eurybiades, Glynn, P.D., and Blum, A.E., 1992, Dissolution of aragonite-strontianite solid solutions in non-stoichiometric $Sr(HCO_3)_2$-$Ca(HCO_3)_2$-CO_2-H_2O solutions: Geochimica Cosmochimica Acta, v. 56, p. 3045–3072.

Plummer, L.N., and Parkhurst, D.L., 1990, Application of the Pitzer Equations to the PHREEQE geochemical model, *in* Melchoir, D.C., and Bassett, R.L., eds., Chemical modeling of aqueous systems II: Washington, D.C., American Chemical Society, ACS Symposium Series 416, p. 128–137.

Plummer, L.N., Parkhurst, D.L., Fleming, G.W., and Dunkle, S.A., 1988, A computer program incorporating Pitzer's equations for calculation of geochemical reactions in brines: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4153, 310 p.

Plummer, L.N., Prestemon, E.C., and Parkhurst, D.L., 1991, An interactive code (NETPATH) for modeling NET geochemical reactions along a flow PATH: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4078, 227 p.

Plummer, L.N., Prestemon, E.C., and Parkhurst, D.L., 1992, NETPATH—An interactive code for interpreting NET geochemical reactions from chemical and isotopic data along a flow PATH, *in* Kharaka, Y.K., and Maest, A.S., eds., Low temperature environments, v. 1 *of* Water-rock interaction—Proceedings of the 7th International Symposium on Water-Rock Interaction—WRI–7, Park City, Utah, July 13–18, 1992: Rotterdam, A.A. Balkema, p. 239–242.

Pollock, D.W., 1986, Simulation of fluid flow and energy transport processes associated with high-level radioactive waste disposal in unsaturated alluvium: Water Resources Research, v. 22, no. 5, p. 765–775.

Pollock, D.W., and Zehner, H.H., 1981, A conceptual analysis of the ground water flow system at the Maxey Flats radioactive waste burial site, Fleming County, Kentucky, *in*, Little, C.A., and Stratton, L.E., eds, Modeling and low-level waste management—an interagency workshop: Oak Ridge National Laboratory ORO-821, p. 197–213.

Puckett, L.J., 1982, Acid rain, air pollution, and tree growth in southeastern New York: Journal of Environmental Quality, v. 10, no. 3, p. 376–381.

Rathbun, R.E., 1988, Discussion of "Flume tests on hydrocarbon reaeration tracer gases": American Society of Civil Engineers Journal of Environmental Engineering, v. 114, no. 2, p. 473–475.

Rathbun, R.E., 1988, Discussion of "Wind function for a sheltered stream": American Society of Civil Engineers Journal of Environmental Engineering, v. 114, no. 1, p. 229–231.

Rathbun, R.E., 1989, Discussion of "Influence of temperature on oxygen transfer": American Society of Civil Engineers Journal of Environmental Engineering, v. 115, no. 4, p. 868–869.

Rathbun, R.E., 1989, Discussion of effect of temperature on oxygen transfer—laboratory studies: American Society of Civil Engineers Journal of Environmental Engineering, v. 115, no. 2, p. 482–484.

Rathbun, R.E., 1990, Prediction of stream volatilization coefficients: American Society of Civil Engineers Journal of Environmental Engineering, v. 116, no. 3, p. 615–631.

Rathbun, R.E., 1992, Discussion of "Aeration at Ohio River basin navigation dams": American Society of Civil Engineers Journal of Environmental Engineering, v. 118, no. 3, p. 446–447.

Rathbun, R.E., 1992, Discussion of "Gas-transfer measurements using headspace analysis of propane": American Society of Civil Engineers Journal of Environmental Engineering, v. 118, no. 3, p. 454–456.

Rathbun, R.E., Shultz, D.J., Stephens, D.W., and Tai, D.Y., 1989, Transport and fate of acetone in an outdoor model stream, Stennis Space Center near Bay St. Louis, Mississippi: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 89–4141, 101 p.

Rathbun, R.E., Stephens, D.W., Shultz, D.J., and Tai, D.Y., 1982, Fate of acetone in water: Chemosphere, v. 11, no. 11, p. 1097–1114.

Rathbun, R.E., Stephens, D.W., Shultz, D.J., and Tai, D.Y., 1989, Fate of acetone in an outdoor model stream in southern Mississippi: Journal of Hydrology, v. 104, p. 181–209.

Rathbun, R.E., Stephens, D.W., and Tai, D.Y., 1991, Fate of acetone in an outdoor model stream with a nitrate supplement, southern Mississippi: Journal of Hydrology, v. 123, p. 225–242.

Rathbun, R.E., and Tai, D.Y., 1982, Volatilization of ketones from water: Water, Air, and Soil Pollution, v. 17, no. 3, p. 281–293.

Rathbun, R.E., and Tai, D.Y., 1982, Volatilization of organic compounds from streams: American Society of Civil Engineers Environmental Engineering Division Journal, v. 108, no. EE5, p. 973–989.

Rathbun, R.E., and Tai, D.Y., 1983, Gas-film coefficients for streams: American Society of Civil Engineers Environmental Engineering Division Journal, v. 109, no. 5, p. 1111–1127.

Rathbun, R.E., and Tai, D.Y., 1984, Comment on "Environmental fate and effects of ethylene oxide": Environmental Science and Technology, v. 18, no. 2, p. 133.

Rathbun, R.E., and Tai, D.Y., 1984, Comparison of log transformation and nonlinear least squares procedures for calculating volatilization coefficients: Chemosphere, v. 13, no. 7, p. 715–730.

Rathbun, R.E., and Tai, D.Y., 1984, Volatilization of chlorinated hydrocarbons from water, *in* Brutsaert, Wilfred, and Jirka, G.H., eds., Gas transfer at water surfaces: Dordrecht, Netherlands, D. Reidel Pub. Co., p. 27-34.

Rathbun, R.E., and Tai, D.Y., 1984, Volatilization of ketones: Chemosphere, v. 13, no. 9, p. 1009–1023.

Rathbun, R.E., and Tai, D.Y., 1986, Gas-film coefficients for the volatilization of ethylene dibromide from water: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 20, no. 9, p. 949–952.

Rathbun, R.E., and Tai, D.Y., 1986, Gas-film coefficients for the volatilization of ketones from water: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2286, 36 p.

Rathbun, R.E., and Tai, D.Y., 1987, Discussion of "Volatilization rates of organic chemicals of public health concern": American Society of Civil Engineers Journal of Environmental Engineering, v. 113, no. 5, p. 1171–1173.

Rathbun, R.E., and Tai, D.Y., 1987, Vapor pressures and gas-film coefficients for ketones: Chemosphere, v. 16, no. 1, p. 69–78.

Rathbun, R.E., and Tai, D.Y., 1987, Volatilization of ethylene dibromide from water: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 21, no. 3, p. 248–252.

Rathbun, R.E., and Tai, D.Y., 1988, Application of the two-film model to the volatilization of acetone and t-butyl alcohol from water as a function of temperature: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2318, 41 p.

Rathbun, R.E., and Tai, D.Y., 1988, Volatilization of benzene and eight alkyl-substituted benzene compounds from water: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2342, 24 p.

Rathbun, R.E., White, K.D., and Evaldi, R.D., 1992, Trihalomethane formation potential of Kentucky River water: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 92–4057, 16 p.

Rees, T.F., and Ranville, J.F., 1989, Characterization of colloids in the Mississippi River and its major tributaries, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 513–522.

Reilly, T.E., 1987, Consideration of flow system in collection and interpretation of ground-water quality samples, *in* Franks, B.J., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the third technical meeting, Pensacola, Fla., March 23–27, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–109, p. E–11—E–12.

Reucroft, P.J., Patel, K.B., and Chiou, C.T., 1984, Pore volume determination in activated carbon and coal: Carbon, v. 22, p. 100–102.

Rostad, C.E., and Pereira, W.E., 1985, Kovats and Lee retention indices by gas chromatography/mass spectrometry for organic compounds of environmental interest: Journal of High Resolution Chromatography and Chromatography Communications, v. 9, p. 328–334.

Rostad, C.E., and Pereira, W.E., 1991, Distribution of selected anthropogenic organic compounds on suspended sediment in the Mississippi River, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 347–348.

Rostad, C.E., Pereira, W.E., and Hult, M.F., 1985, Partitioning studies of coal-tar constituents in a two-phase contaminated ground-water system: Chemosphere, 14, 1023–1036.

Rubin, J., 1983, Transport of reacting solutes in porous media—relation between mathematical nature of problem formulation and chemical nature of reaction: Water Resources Research, v. 19, p. 1231–1252.

Rubin, J., 1990, Solute transport with multisegment, equilibrium-controlled reactions—a feed-forward simulation method: Water Resources Research, v. 26, no. 9, p. 2029–2055.

Rubin, J., 1992, Solute transport with multisegment, equilibrium-controlled, classical reactions—problem solvability and feed-forward method's applicability for complex segments of at most binary participants: Water Resources Research, v. 28, no. 6, p. 1681–1702.

Rutherford, D.W., and Chiou, C.T., 1992, Effect of water saturation in soil organic matter on the partition of organic compounds: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 26, no. 5, p. 965–970.

Rutherford, D.W., Chiou, C.T., and Kile, D.E., 1992, Influence of soil organic matter composition on the partition of organic compounds: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 26, no. 2, p. 336–340.

Rybicki, N.B., Anderson, R.T., Shapiro, J.M., Jones, C.L., and Carter, V., 1986, Data on the distribution and abundance of submersed aquatic vegetation in the tidal Potomac River, Maryland, Virginia and the District of Columbia, 1985: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–126, 49 p.

Sanford, W.E., and Konikow, L.F., 1985, A two-constituent solute-transport model for ground water having variable density: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 85-4279, 88 p.

Sanford, W.E., and Konikow, L.F., 1989, Simulation of calcite dissolution and porosity changes in saltwater mixing zones in coastal aquifers: Water Resources Research, v. 25, no. 4, p. 655–667.

Sanford, W.E., and Wood, W.W., 1991, Brine evolution and mineral deposition in hydrologically open evaporite basins: American Journal of Science, v. 291, p. 687–710.

Sanford, W.E., Wood, W.W., and Councell, T.B., 1992, Calcium chloride-dominated brines: An ion-exchange model, *in* Kharaka, Y.K., and Maest, A.S., eds., Low temperature environments, v. 1 *of* Water-rock interaction—Proceedings of the 7th International Symposium on Water-Rock Interaction—WRI–7, Park City, Utah, July 13–18, 1992: Rotterdam, A.A. Balkema, p. 669–672.

Shapiro, A.M., 1987, Transport equations for fractured porous media, *in* Bear, J., and Corapcioglu, M.Y., eds., Advances in Transport Phenomena in Porous Media—Fundamentals of Transport Phenomena in Porous Media, Conference, July 14–23, 1985, Newark, Delaware: NATO Advanced Study Institute, Series E, Applied Sciences 128, Proceedings, p. 405–471.

Shapiro, A.M., and Anderson, J., 1985, Simulation of steady-state flow in three-dimensional fracture networks using the boundary-element method: Advances in Water Resources, v. 8, p. 106–110.

Shapiro, A.M., and Bear, J., 1985, Evaluating the hydraulic conductivity of fractured rock from information on fracture geometry, *in* Neuman, S.P., and Simpson E.S., eds., Hydrogeology of rocks of low permeability, International Association of Hydrogeologists, 17th International Congress, January 7–12, 1985, Tucson, Ariz.: International Association of Hydrogeologists, Memoirs, v. 17, no. 1, Proceedings, p. 463–472.

Shuter, E., and Teasdale, W.E., 1986, Applications of drilling, coring and sampling techniques to test holes and wells: U.S. Geological Survey Techniques of Water-Resources Investigations, book 2, chap. F1, 97 p.

Sigleo, A.C., and Macko, S.A., 1985, Stable isotope and amino acid composition of estuarine dissolved colloidal material, *in* Sigleo, A.C., and Hattori, A. eds., Marine and estuarine geochemistry: Chelsea, Mich., Lewis Publishers, p. 29–46.

Silliman, S.E., Konikow, L.F., and Voss, C.I., 1987, Laboratory investigation of longitudinal dispersion in anisotropic media: Water Resources Research, v. 23, no. 11, p. 2145–2151.

Smith, J.A., Jaffe, P.R., and Chiou, C.T., 1990, Effect of ten quaternary ammonium cations on tetrachloromethane sorption to clay from water: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 24, p. 1167–1172.

Smith, K.S., Ficklin, W.H., Plumlee, G.S., and Meier, A.L., 1992, Metal and arsenic partitioning between water and suspended sediment at mine-drainage sites in diverse geologic settings, *in* Kharaka, Y.K., and Maest, A.S., eds., Low temperature environments, v. 1 *of* Water-rock interaction—Proceedings of the 7th International Symposium on Water-Rock Interaction—WRI–7, Park City, Utah, July 13–18, 1992: Rotterdam, A.A. Balkema, p. 443–447.

Spencer, R.J., Baedecker, M.J., Eugster, H.P., Forester, R.M., Fioldhaber, M.B., Jones, B.F., Kelts, K., McKenzie, J., Madsen, D.B., Rettig, S.L., Rubin, M., and Bowser C.J., 1984, Great Salt Lake and precursors, Utah—the last 30,000 years: Mineral and Petrology, v. 86, p. 321–334.

Spencer, R.J., Eugster, H.P., and Jones, B.F., 1985, Geochemistry of Great Salt Lake, Utah—I, Hydrochemistry since 1850: Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, v. 49, p. 727–737.

Spencer, R.J., Eugster, H.P., and Jones, B.F., 1985, Geochemistry of Great Salt Lake, Utah—II, Pleistocene-Holocene evolution: Geochemica et Cosmochimica Acta, v. 49, p. 739–747.

Srodon, J., Morgan, D.J., Eslinger, E.V., Eberl, D.D., and Karlinger, M.R., 1985, Chemistry of illite/smectite and end-member illite: Clays and Clays Minerals, v. 34, p. 268–378.

Stollenwerk, K.G., 1987, Adsorption and desorption of hexavalent chromium in an alluvial aquifer near Telluride, Colorado, *in* Ragone, S.E., and Sulam, D.J., eds.: Program overview and selected papers from the technical meeting, Tucson, Ariz., March 20–22, 1984: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–324, p. 97–100.

Stollenwerk, K.G., and Grove, D.B., 1985, Adsorption and desorption of hexavalent chromium in an alluvial aquifer near Telluride, Colorado: Journal of Environmental Quality, v. 14, no. 1, p.150–155.

Stollenwerk, K.G., and Grove, D.B., 1985, Reduction of hexavalent chromium in water samples acidified for preservation: Journal of Environmental Quality, v. 14, no. 3, p. 396-399.

Swanson, G.A., Winter, T.C., Adomaitis, V.A., 1988, Chemical characteristics of prairie lakes in south-central North Dakota—Their potential for influencing use by fish and wildlife: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Technical Report 18.

Tai, D.Y., and Rathbun, R.E., 1988, Photolysis of Rhodamine-WT dye: Chemosphere, v. 17, no. 3, p. 559–573.

Taylor, B.E., Wheeler, M.C., and Nordstrom, D.K., 1984, Oxygen and sulfur isotope compositions of sulfate in acid mine drainage—Evidence for oxidation mechanisms: Nature 308, p. 538–541.

Taylor, B.E., Wheeler, M.C., and Nordstrom, D.K., 1984, Stable isotope geochemistry of acid mine drainage—Experimental oxidation of pyrite: Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, v. 48, p. 2669–2678.

Taylor, H.E., and Averett, R.C., 1991, Description of water quality synoptic experiments in the Colorado River, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 576–578.

Taylor, H.E., Garbarino, J.R., and Brinton, T.I., 1990, The occurrence and distribution of trace metals in the Mississippi River and its tributaries: The Science of the Total Environment, v. 97/98, p. 369.

Teasdale, W.E., and Pemberton, R.R., 1984, Wireline-rotary air coring of the Bandelier Tuff, Los Alamos, New Mexico: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 84–4176, 9 p.

Thomson, E.A., Luoma, S.N., Cain, D.J., and Johansson, C.E., 1984, Comparing sediments and organisms as indicators of biologically available trace metal input from a point source: Water Research, v. 18, p. 755–765.

Thurman, E.M., 1984, Determination of aquatic humic substances in natural waters: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2262.

Thurman, E.M., 1985, Humic substances in groundwater, *in* Aiken, G.R., McKnight, D.M., Wershaw, R.L., and McCarthy, P., eds., Humic substances in soil, sediment, and water—Geochemistry, isolation, and characterization: New York, John Wiley and Sons, p. 87–103.

Thurman, E.M., and Malcolm, R.L., 1983, Structural study of humic substances: New approaches and methods, *in* Christman, R.F. and Gjessing, E.T., eds., Aquatic and terrestrial humic materials: Ann Arbor, Michigan., Ann Arbor Science, p. 1–24.

Troutman, B.M., 1985, Errors and parameter estimation in precipitation runoff modeling—I: Water Resources Research, v. 21, no. 8, p. 1195–1213.

Troutman, B.M., 1985, Errors and parameter estimation in precipitation runoff modeling—II: Water Resources Research, 21, no. 8, p. 1214–1222.

Troutman, B.M., and Karlinger, M.R., 1984, On the expected width function for topologically random channel networks: Journal of Applied Probability, 21, p. 836–849.

Troutman, B.M., and Karlinger, M.R., 1985, Unit hydrography approximations assuming linear flow through topologically random channel networks: Water Resources Research, 21, p. 743–754.

Troutman, B.M., and Karlinger, M.R., 1986, Averaging properties of channel networks using methods in stochastic branching theory, *in* Gupta, V.K., Rodriguez-Iturbe, I., and Wood, E.F., eds., Scale problems in hydrology—Runoff generation and basin response, Symposium, October 30–November 3, 1984, Princeton, New Jersey: Dordrecht, Netherlands, D. Reidel Publishing Co., Proceedings, p. 185–216.

Troutman, B.M., and Williams, G.P., 1986, Fitting straight lines in the earth sciences, *in* Size, W.B., ed., Uses and misuses of statistical methods in the earth sciences: Oxford, Oxford University Press, International Association of Math. Geological Monograph Series in Geostatistics, no. 1.

Turney, G.L., and Goerlitz, D.F., 1989, Ground-water contamination at an inactive coal and oil gasification plant site, Gas Works Park, Seattle, Washington: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4224, 31 p.

Turney, G.L., and Goerlitz, D.F., 1990, Organic contamination of ground water at Gas Works Park, Seattle, Washington: Ground Water Monitoring Review, v. 10, no. 3, p. 187–198.

Vivit, D.V., and Jenne, E.Q., 1986, Selected methods for iron(II, III) and dissolved sulfide(-II) determinations in geothermal waters: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 85–4189, 16 p.

Voss, C.E., 1984, SUTRA, A finite-element simulation model for saturated-unsaturated, fluid-density-dependent ground-water flow with energy transport or chemically-reactive single-species solute transport: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 84–4369, 409 p.

Wershaw, R.L., 1985, Application of NMR spectroscopy for determining functionality in humic substances, *in* Aiken, G.R., McKnight, D.M., Wershaw, R.L., and McCarthy, P., eds., Humic substances in soil, sediment, and water—Geochemistry, isolation, and characterization: New York, John Wiley and Sons.

Wershaw, R.L., and Aiken, G.R., 1983, Molecular weight and size measurements of humic substances, *in* Aiken, G.R., McKnight, D.M., Wershaw, R.L., and McCarthy, P., eds., Humic substances in soil, sediment, and water—Geochemistry, isolation, and characterization: New York, John Wiley and Sons.

White, K.D., 1989, Biodegradation of methanol and tertiary butyl alcohol in subsurface systems, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 647.

Willis, Catherine, and Rubin, J., 1987, Transport of reacting solutes subject to a moving dissolution boundary—Numerical methods and solutions: Water Resources Research, v. 28, p. 1561–1574.

Winter, T.C., 1984, Modeling the interrelationship of ground water and surface water, *in* Schnoore, J.L., ed., Modeling of total acid precipitation impacts: Boston, Mass., Butterworth Publishers.

Winter, T.C., 1985, Approaches to the study of lake hydrology, *in* Likens, G.E., ed., An ecosystem approach to aquatic ecology, Mirror Lake and its environment: New York, Springer-Verlag.

Winter, T.C., 1986, Effect of ground-water recharge on configuration of the water table beneath sand dunes and on seepage in lakes in the Sandhills of Nebraska, U.S.A.: Journal of Hydrology, v. 86, no. 3/4, p. 221–237.

Winter, T.C., Benson, R.D., Engberg, R.A., Wiche, G.J., Emerson, N.G., Crosby, O.A., and Miller, J.E., 1984, Synopsis of ground-water and surface-water resources of North Dakota: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 84–732, 127 p.

Winter, T.C., and Pfannkuch, H.O., 1984, Effect of anisotropy and groundwater system geometry on seepage through lakebeds—2, Numerical simulation analysis: Journal of Hydrology, v. 75, 239–253.

Wood, W.W., 1985, Origin of caves and other solution openings in the unsaturated (vadose) zone of carbonate rocks—A model for $C0_2$ generation: Geology, v. 13, p. 822–824.

Wood, W.W., 1988, Hydrologic development of playa-lake basins in the Southern High Plains: U.S. Geological Survey Yearbook Fiscal Year 1987, p. 39–40.

Wood, W.W., 1990, Case study—Solution and piping development of playa-lake basins on the Llano Estacado of Texas and New Mexico, *in* Higgins, Charles, ed., Groundwater geomorphology: Geological Society of America Special Paper 252, p. 101–110.

Wood, W.W., and Fernandez, L.A., 1988, Volcanic rocks, *in* The Geology of North America: Geological Society of America, Hydrology, Decade of North American Geology, v. 0-2, p. 353–365.

Wood, W.W., and Jones, B.F., 1990, Origin of solutes in saline lakes and springs on the Southern High Plains of Texas and New Mexico, *in* Gustavson, T.C., ed., Geologic framework and regional hydrology—Upper Cenozoic Blackwater Draw and Ogallala Formations, Great Plains: Tex., Bureau of Economic Geology, p. 193–208

Wood, W.W., and Low, W.H., 1986, Aqueous Geochemistry and diagenesis in the eastern Snake River Plan aquifer system, Idaho: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 97, p. 1456–1466.

Wood, W.W., and Low, W.H., 1988, Solute geochemistry of the Snake River Plain Regional Aquifer System, Idaho and eastern Oregon: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1408–D, 79 p.

Wood, W.W., and Osterkamp, W.R., 1984, Playa lake basins on the Southern High Plains of Texas, U.S.A.—A hypothesis for their development, *in* Whetstone, G., ed., Proceedings, Ogallala Aquifer Symposium II, June 1984, Lubbock, Texas: Lubbock, Texas Tech University Water Resources Center, p. 304–311.

Wood, W.W., and Osterkamp, W.R., 1984, Recharge to the Ogallala Aquifer from playa basins on the Llano Estacado (An outrageous proposal?), *in* Whetstone, G., ed., Proceedings, Ogallala Aquifer Symposium II, June 1984, Lubbock, Texas: Lubbock, Texas Tech University Water Resources Center, p. 337–349.

Wood, W.W., and Osterkamp, W.R., 1987, Playa-lake basins on the Southern High Plains of Texas and New Mexico—Part II, Hydrologic, geomorphic, and geological evidence for their development: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 99, no. 2, p. 224–230.

Wood, W.W., and Petraitis, M.J., 1984, Origin and distribution of carbon dioxide in the unsaturated zone of the Southern High Plains of Texas: Water Resources Research, v. 20, p. 1193–1208.

Wood, W.W., and Sanford, W.E., 1990, Ground-water control of evaporite deposition: Economic Geology, v. 85, no. 6, p. 1226–1235.

Wood, W.W., Sanford, W.E., and Reeves, C.C., 1992, Large lake basins of the southern High Plains: Ground-water control of their origin?: Geology, v. 20, p. 535–538.

Yanosky, T. M., and Robinove, C.J., 1986, Digital image measurement of the area and anatomical structure of tree rings: Canadian Journal of Botany, v. 64, p. 2896–2902.

Yanosky, T.M., and Vroblesky, D.A., 1992, Relation of nickel concentrations in tree rings to groundwater contamination: Water Resources Research, v. 28, p. 2077–2083.

Methods Development

Methods development is an important part of the Toxic Substances Hydrology Program. Under the auspices of the program, researchers are developing methods for sample collection and preparation, laboratory analysis, and data interpretation. The new methods are used to increase understanding of the movement of toxic substances in the environment and are applied in water-quality assessments, site investigations, and remediation programs. Examples of publications are papers on (1) the development of new analytical methods for the determination of pesticide metabolite concentrations in water, (2) sampling methods for sampling volatile organic compounds in ground water, (3) methods to determined the age of ground water by using chloroflurocarbons, (4) development of filtration systems to remove suspended particles from surface water for later analysis, and (5) the application of immunoassay for the detection of pesticides in soil and water samples.

Aga, D.S., and Thurman, E.M., 1993, Coupling solid-phase extraction and enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for ultratrace determination of herbicides in pristine water: Analytical Chemistry, v. 65, no. 20, p. 2894–2898.

Aiken, G.R., McKnight, D.M., Thorn, K.A., and Thurman, E.M., 1992, Isolation of hydrophilic organic acids from water using nonionic macroporous resins: Organic Geochemistry, v. 18, no. 4, p. 567–573.

Ball, J.W., and Nordstrom, D.K., 1991, User's manual for WATEQ4F with revised thermodynamic data base and test cases for calculating speciation of major, trace and redoc elements in natural waters: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 91–183, 185 p.

Barber, L.B., II, Lewis, J.A., Schroeder, M.P., and Gibs, Jacob, 1989, Applicability of conventional methods for analysis of trace-level organic contaminants in natural waters, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 613.

Barber, L.B., II, Thurman, E.M., Takashashi, Yoshi, and Noriega, M.C., 1992, Comparison of purge and trap gas chromatography/mass spectrometry and purgeable organic chloride analysis for monitoring volatile chlorinated hydrocarbons in ground water: Ground Water, v. 30, p. 836–842.

Battaglin, W.A., Ulery, R.L., and Vowinkel, E.F., 1989, Method for simulating water-table altitudes from stream and drainage-basin locations by use of a geographic information system, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 531–539.

Buchmiller, R.C., 1988, Use of gas chromatograph/flame ionization detector to identify organic substances in ground water, *in* Ragone, S.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the second technical meeting, Cape Cod, Mass., October 21–25, 1985: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–481, p. F–17.

Busenberg, Eurybiades, and Plummer, L.N., 1987, pH measurement of low-conductivity waters: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 87–4060, 22 p.

Busenberg, Eurybiades, and Plummer, L.N., 1991, Chloroflurocarbons (CCl_3F and CCl_2F_2)—Use as an age-dating tool and hydrologic tracer in shallow ground-water streams, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 542–547.

Busenberg, Eurybiades, and Plummer, L.N., 1992, Use of chlorofluorocarbons (CCl_3F and CCl_2F_2) as hydrologic tracers and age-dating tools—Example—The alluvium and terrace system of central Oklahoma: Water Resources Research, v. 28, p. 2257–2283.

Capel, P.D., and Barbeau, D.S., 1991, Method for the systematic evaluation of organic chemical retention by solid-phase-extraction columns, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 330–333.

Feltz, H.R., Lewis, J.A., and Cardinali, F.L., 1988, Application of the gas chromatographic/flame ionization detector analysis, *in* Ragone, S.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the second technical meeting, Cape Cod, Mass., October 21–25, 1985: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–481, p. F–1—F–15.

Fickin, J.H., Sonntag, W.H., and Boettcher, A.J., 1988, Recent developments in downhole samplers for organic and volatile compounds in ground water, *in* Ragone, S.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste-Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the second technical meeting, Cape Cod, Mass., October 21–25, 1985: U.S. Geological Survey Open- File Report 86–481, p. F–5—F–8.

Field, J.A., and Leenheer, J.A., 1989, Response of anionic detergents and their carboxylated degradation products to the methylene-blue-active substances test, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 614–615.

Foreman, W.T., and DeGiacomo, W.G., 1991, Literature review of vapor pressure data for some chlorinated triazine and acetamide herbicides, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 223–226.

Foreman, W.T., Zaugg, S.D., Faires, L.M., Werner, M.G., Leiker, T.J., and Rogerson, P.F., 1992, Analytical interferences of mercuric chloride preservative in environmental water samples—Determination of organic compounds isolated by continuous liquid-extraction or closed-loop stripping: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 26, no. 7, p. 1307–1312.

Fusillo, T.V., Gibs, Jacob, Kammer, J.A., and Imbrigiotta, T.E., 1988, Screening for volatile organic compounds in ground water using a gas chromatograph with photoionization and Hall detectors in the New Jersey District Laboratory, *in* Ragone, S.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic-Waste—Ground-Water Contamination: Proceedings of the second technical meeting, Cape Cod, Mass., October 21–25, 1985: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–481, p. F–9.

Garbarino, J.R., Jones, B.E., Stein, G., Belser, W.T., and Taylor, H.E., 1985, Statistical evaluation of an inductively-coupled plasma-atomic emission spectrometric method for routine water quality testing: Applied Spectroscopy, v. 39, p. 535.

Garbarino, J.R., Steinheimer, T.R., and Taylor, H.E., 1985, Water analysis: Analytical Chemistry, v. 57, p. 46R–88R.

Garbarino, J.R., Taylor, H.E., and Batie, W., 1989, Simultaneous determination of major and trace elements by inductively-coupled plasma mass spectrometry/optical emission spectrometry: Analytical Chemistry, v. 61, p. 793.

Gibs, Jacob, Brown, G.A., and Turner, K.S. 1991, Use of a multilevel sampler to determine vertical concentration gradients of volatile aromatic hydrocarbons in ground water, Galloway Township, New Jersey, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water Resources Investigations Report, 91–4043, p. 268–275.

Gibs, Jacob, Brown, G.A., Turner, K.S., MacLeod, C.L., Jelinski, J.C., and Koehnlein, S.A., 1993, Effects of small-scale vertical variations in well-screen inflow rates and concentrations of organic contaminants on the collection of representative ground-water quality samples: Ground Water, v. 31, no. 2, p. 201–208.

Gibs, Jacob, and Imbrigiotta, T.E., 1988, An evaluation of field-determined characteristics used as water-quality indicators during aquifer sampling for purgeable organic compounds, *in* Ragone, S.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic-Waste—Ground-Water Contamination: Proceedings of the second technical meeting, Cape Cod, Mass., October 21–25, 1985: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–481, p. F–19.

Gibs, Jacob, and Imbrigiotta, T.E., 1989, Comparison of well-purging criteria for sampling purgeable organic compounds, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 495–500.

Gibs, Jacob, and Imbrigiotta, T.E., 1990, Well-purging criteria for sampling purgeable organic compounds: Ground Water, v. 28, no. 1, p. 68–78.

Gibs, Jacob, Imbrigiotta, T.E., and Turner, Kenneth, 1990, Bibliography on sampling ground water for organic compounds: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 90–564, 22 p.

Goolsby, D.A., Thurman, E.M., Clark, M.L., and Pomes, M.L., 1991, Immunoassay as a screening tool for triazine herbicides in streams, comparison with gas chromatographic-mass spectrometric methods, *in* Vanderlaan, Martin, Stanker, L.H., Watkins, B.E., and Roberts, D.E., eds., Immunoassays for Trace Chemical Analysis—Monitoring toxic chemicals in humans, food, and the environment: Washington, D.C., American Chemical Society, ACS Symposium Series 451, p. 86–99.

Healy, R.W., Reimer, G.M., Been, J.M., and Szarzi, S.L., 1991, A new method for determining soil macroporosity, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 539–541.

Horowitz, A.J., Elrick, K.A., and Hooper, R.C., 1989, A comparison of instrumental dewatering methods for the separation and concentration of suspended sediments, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 495–500.

Imbrigiotta, T.E., Gibs, Jacob, Fusillo, T.V., Hochreiter, J.J., and Kish, G.R., 1985, Field comparison of ground-water sampling devices for recovery of purgeable organic compounds, *in* Ragone, S.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic-Waste—Ground-Water Contamination: Proceedings of the second technical meeting, Cape Cod, Mass., October 21–25, 1985: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–481, p. F–5.

Imbrigiotta, T.E., Gibs, Jacob, Fusillo, T.V., Kish, G.R., and Hochreiter, J.J., 1988, Field evaluation of sampling devices for purgeable organic compounds in ground water, *in* Collins, A.G., and Johnson, A.J., eds., Ground-water contamination—Field methods: Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, American Society for Testing and Materials, Special Technical Publication 963, p. 258–273.

Imbrigiotta, T.E., Gibs, J., Pankow, J.F., and Rosen, M.E., 1987, Field comparison of downhole and surface sampling devices for purgeable organic compounds in ground water, *in* Franks, B.J., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination— Proceedings of the third technical meeting, Pensacola, Fla., March 23–27, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–109, p. E–5—E–6.

Johnson, S.M., and Steinheimer, T.R., 1986, Bonded-phase extraction—Examples of organic contaminant determinations in natural waters: Liquid Chromatography and HPLC Magazine, v. 4.

Kammer, J.A., and Gibs, Jacob, 1989, An analytical technique for screening purgeable volatile organic compounds in water: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 89–53, 13 p.

Kammer, J.A., and Smith, J.A., 1989, Collection and analysis of unsaturated- zone soil gas for volatile organic compounds, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 617–623.

Kilpatrick, F.A., Rathburn, R.E. Yotsukara, N., Parker, G.W., and DeLong, L.L., 1989, Determination of stream reaeration coefficients by use of tracers: U.S. Geological Survey Techniques of Water-Resources Investigations, book 3, chap. A18, 52 p.

Kuwabara, J.S., and Harvey, R.W., 1990, Application of a hollow fiber, tangential-flow device for sampling suspended bacteria and particles from natural waters: Journal of Environmental Quality, v. 19, p. 625–629.

Kuwabara, J.S., and Robinson, J.R., 1988, Development of a hollow fiber tangential flow filtration system for concentration of suspended sediment samples from natural waters, *in* Mallard, G.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substance Hydrology Program - Surface-Water Contamination: Proceedings of the technical meeting, Denver, Colo., February 2–4, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–764, p. 157–160.

Lind, C.J., 1983, Characterization of mineral precipitates by electron microscope photographs and electron diffraction patterns: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2204, 18 p.

Lindsay, S.S., and Baedecker, M.J., 1988, Determination of aqueous sulfide in contaminated and natural water using the methylene blue method, *in* Collins, A.G., and Johnson, A.I., eds., Ground-water contamination—Field Methods: American Society for Testing and Materials Special Technical Publication 963, p. 349–357.

Majure, J.J., and Eash, D.A., 1991, An automated method to quantify physical basin characteristics, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 558–561.

McDonald, C.L., Gibs, J., Ehlke, T.A., Keohnlein, S.A., 1990, Preservation of volatile aromatic hydrocarbons with silver salts, *in* Proceedings of the Water-Quality Technology Conference, Part II Sessions 4C-ST6, San Diego, Calif., November 11–15, 1990: Denver, Colo., American Water Works Association, p. 995–1008.

Meyer, M.T., Mills, M.S., and Thurman, E.M., 1993, Automated-solid phase extraction of herbicides from water for gas chromatographic-mass spectrometric analysis: Journal of Chromatography, v. 629, p. 55–59.

Mills, M.S., and Thurman, E.M., 1992, Mixed-mode isolation of triazine metabolites in soil and aquifer sediments using automated solid-phase extraction: Analytical Chemistry, v. 64, p. 1985–1990.

Mills, M.S., Thurman, E.M., and Pedersen, M.J., 1993, Application of mixed-mode, solid-phase extraction in environmental and clinical chemistry—Combining hydrogen-bonding, cation-exchange and Van der Waals interactions: Journal of Chromatography, v. 629, p. 11–21.

Nimmo, J.R., and Akstin, K.C., 1988, Hydraulic conductivity of a sandy soil at low water content after compaction by various methods: Soil Science Society of America Journal, v. 52, p. 303–310.

Nimmo, J.R., and Mello, K.A., 1991, Centrifugal techniques for measuring saturated hydraulic conductivity: Water Resources Research, v. 27, no. 6, p. 1263–1269.

Nimmo, J.R., Rubin, J., and Hammermeister, D.P., 1987, Unsaturated flow in a centrifugal fields: measurement of hydraulic conductivity and testing of Darcy's Law: Water Resources Research, v. 23, no. 1, p. 124–134.

Olhoeft, G.R., 1988, Geophysical methods of contaminant detection, *in* Ragone, S.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the second technical meeting, Cape Cod, Mass., October 21–25, 1985: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–481, p. A–7—A–8.

Pereira, W.E., Rostad, C.E., and Leiker, T.J., 1989, Determination of trace levels of herbicides and their degradation products in surface and ground waters by gas chromatography/ion-trap mass spectrometry: Analytica Chimica Acta, v. 228, p. 69–75.

Plummer, L.N., Michel, R.L., Thurman, E.M., and Glynn, P.D., 1993, Environmental tracers for age dating young ground water, *in* Alley, W.M., ed., Regional ground-water quality: New York, Van Nostrand Reinhold, p. 255–294.

Pomes, M.L., Thurman, E.M., and Goolsby, D.A., 1991, Comparison of microtitre-plate, enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) and gas chromatography/mass spectrometry (GC/MS) for analysis of herbicides in storm runoff samples, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 572–575.

Reilly, T.E., and Gibs, Jacob, 1993, Effects of physical and chemical heterogeneity on water-quality samples obtained from wells: Ground Water, v. 31, no. 5, p. 805–813.

Rosen, M.E., Pankow, J.F., Gibs, Jacob, and Imbrigiotta, T.E., 1992, Comparison of downhole and surface sampling for the determination of volatile organic compounds (VOCs) in ground water: Ground Water Monitoring Review, v. 12, no. 1, p. 126–133.

Sargent, B.P., Walker, R.L., and Ellis, W.H., Jr., 1989, The minipiezometer as a reconnaissance tool in ground-water contamination investigations, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 643.

Shekiro, J.M., Skogerboe, R.K., and Taylor, H.E., 1987, Crude oil identification with electrothermal vaporization-multiple wavelength absorption spectrometry: Chemosphere Journal, v. 16, p. 983.

Shekiro, J.M., Jr., Skogerboe, R.K., and Taylor, H.E., 1988, Mechanistic characterization of chloride interferences in electrothermal atomization systems: Analytical Chemistry, v. 60, p. 2561.

Shekiro, J.M., Jr., Skogerboe, R.K., and Taylor, H.E., 1988, Use of electrothermal vaporization-multiple wavelength absorption spectrometry to qualitatively screen for the presence of polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons: Environmental Science Technology, v. 22, p. 338.

Skogerboe, R.K., Hanagan, W.A., and Taylor, H.E., 1985, Concentration of trace elements in water samples by reductive precipitation: Analytical Chemistry, v. 57, p. 2815.

Sonntag, W.H., 1987, Comparative test of two sampling devices for obtaining purgeable organic compounds from ground-water wells, *in* Franks, B.J., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the third technical meeting, Pensacola, Fla., March 23–27, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–109, p. E–7—E–9.

Steinheimer, T.R., and Brooks, M.G., 1984, Development and evaluation of a gas chromatographic method for the determination of triazine herbicides in natural water samples: International Journal of Environmental Analytical Chemistry, 17, 97–111.

Steinheimer, T.R., and Ondrus, M.G., 1986, Determination of selected azaarenes in water by bonded-phase extraction and liquid chromatography: Analytical Chemistry, v. 58, no. 8, p. 1839–1844.

Stec, R.J., Koirtyohann, S.R., and Taylor, H.E., 1986, Preconcentrations of trace elements from aqueous solutions by osmosis: Analytical Chemistry, v. 58, p. 32.

Tai, D.Y., 1989, Use of a standpipe to evaluate ground-water samplers, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 632.

Tai, D.Y., Turner, K.S., and Garcia, L.A., 1989, The use of a standpipe to evaluate ground water samples: Ground Water Monitoring Review, v. 9, no. 1, p. 125–132.

Tarte, S.R., Schmidt, A.R., and Sullivan, D.J., 1992, Floating sample-collection platform with stage-activated automatic water sampler for streams with large variation in stage: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 92–149, 14 p.

Taylor, H.E., 1987, Analytical methodology for the measurement of the chemical composition of snow cores from the Cascade/Sierra Nevada Mountain Ranges, *in* Averett, R.C., and McKnight, D.M., eds., Chemical quality of water and the hydrologic cycle: Chelsea, Mich., Lewis Publishers, Inc., p. 55–69.

Taylor, H.E., and Garbarino, J.R., 1987, Evaluation of the accuracy and precision of stable isotope ratio measurements by inductively-coupled plasma mass spectrometry: Proceedings XXV Colloquium Spectroscopicum Internationale, p. 146.

Taylor, H.E., and Garbarino, J.R., 1987, Stable isotope dilution analysis of hydrologic samples by ICP/MS: Analytical Chemistry, v. 59, p. 1568.

Taylor, H.E., and Garbarino, J.R., 1988, Assessment of the analytical capabilities of inductively-coupled plasma mass spectrometer: Journal of Research National Bureau of Standards, v. 93, p. 433.

Taylor, H.E., and Garbarino, J.R., 1991, The measurement of trace metals in water resource monitoring samples by inductively-coupled plasma mass spectrometry: Spectrochimica Acta Reviews, v. 14, p. 33.

Taylor, H.E., and Garbarino, J.R., 1992, Analytical applications of inductively coupled plasma-mass spectrometry, *in* Montaser, A., and Golightly, D.W., eds., Inductively coupled plasmas in atomic spectrometry (2d ed.): New York, VCH Publishers, p. 651.

Taylor, H.E., Garbarino, J.R., and Koirtyohann, S.R., 1991, Flame ionization mass spectrometry—Isotope ratio determinations for potassium: Applied Spectroscopy, v. 45, no. 5, p. 886.

Taylor, H.E., Garbarino, J.R., Murphy, D.M., and Beckett, R., 1992, Inductively coupled plasma-mass spectrometry as an element specific detector for field-flow fractionation particle separation: Analytical Chemistry, v. 64, p. 2036.

Thorn, K.A., 1987, The use of carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy in the analysis of complex samples of environmental interest, *in* Franks, B.J., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the third technical meeting, Pensacola, Fla., March 23–27, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–109, p. E–13—E–17.

Thurman, E.M., Meyer, Michael, Adams, C.D., 1991, Analysis of atrazine metabolites by enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay and gas chromatography/mass spectrometry, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 568–571.

Thurman, E.M., Meyer, Michael, and Pomes, Michael, Perry, C.A., and Schwab, Paul, 1990, Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay compared with gas chromatography/mass spectrometry for the determination of triazine herbicides in water: Analytical Chemistry, v. 62, p. 2043–2048.

Vivit, D.V., Thorn, K.A., and Hem, J.D., 1993, Comparative results of ^{27}Al NMR spectrometric and ferron colorimetric analyses of hydroxyaluminum hydrolysis products in mildly acidic aqueous systems, *in* Preprints of papers presented at the 205th American Chemical Society National Meeting, Denver, Colo., March 28–April 2, 1993: Washington, D.C., American Chemical Society, v. 33, no. 1, p. 148–151.

Wershaw, R.L., Fishman, M.J., Grabbe, R.R., and Lowe, L.E., 1987, Methods for the determination of organic substances in water and fluvial sediments: U.S. Geological Survey, Techniques of Water-Resources Investigations, book 5, chap. A3, 80 p.

Investigations of Contamination From Nonpoint Sources

Research on nonpoint-source contamination in the Toxic Substances Hydrology Program is conducted on many fronts. The overall objective of the research is to improve the understanding of important controls on the movement of contaminants from the point of application or use to ground water and surface water. It is expected that this understanding will provide the general scientific basis to protect the quality of the Nation's water resources. This part of the bibliography contains sections on regional reconnaissance studies on the occurrence of agricultural chemicals in the Midcontinent of the Unites States; research from the five Management Systems Evaluation Areas, where researchers are studying the environmental impact of alternative farming systems; research on the nonpoint sources of contaminants in relation to land use; an investigation of nonpoint-source ground-water contamination and its impact on the Cedar River, Iowa; and an investigation of the fate of agricultural chemicals in ground water near Plains, Georgia.

Research on Agricultural Chemicals in the Upper Midwest

In 1989, under the auspices of the Toxic Substances Hydrology Program, the Midcontinent Initiative was begun to study the fate of agricultural chemicals in the Nation's corn- and soybean-producing region. The overall purpose of the initiative is to improve the understanding of factors that control the movement of agricultural chemicals from the point of application to ground water and surface water. It is anticipated that this understanding will provide the general scientific basis to help develop agricultural management practices that will protect the quality of the Nation's water resources.

Research in the Midcontinent of the Unites States focused on the occurrence, movement, and fate of agricultural chemicals. A series of regional reconnaissance studies were done to determine the temporal and spatial patterns of occurrence of nitrate and selected herbicides in surface water, precipitation, ground water, and surface-water reservoirs.

Surface Water.—Several reconnaissance studies were conducted to look at different aspects and scales of surface water in the Midcontinent of the United States. A reconnaissance of 122 small river basins in the Midcontinent was conducted from 1989 to 1990. Water samples were collected from 149 sites in these basins to determine the concentration of nitrates and selected herbicides in surface waters before and after the spring application of agricultural chemicals. The samples resulted in a series of "snapshots" that demonstrated a spring flush of herbicides from agricultural fields in the Midcontinent area. This reconnaissance was followed by an intensive temporal sampling of nine small basins that were selected from the original 122 and a series of temporal samplings of the Mississippi River and its major tributaries. Samples also were collected from the Mississippi River during the flooding of 1993 in the Midwest, which also demonstrated the spring flush of herbicides from agricultural fields into the surface waters of the Midcontinent.

Precipitation.—The objective of the precipitation reconnaissance was to determine the occurrence and distribution of selected herbicides in atmospheric deposition in 23 Midwest and Northeastern States. Weekly samples of wet atmospheric deposition were collected from 81 National Atmospheric Deposition Program/National Trends Network sites. As a continuation of the herbicides in precipitation project, a study was initiated on the fate of herbicides in precipitation in pristine watersheds. This study is being conducted at Isle Royale National Park, Michigan, which also was a sampling site for the herbicides in precipitation reconnaissance. The objectives of this study are to determine the fate of atmospherically deposited atrazine (a commonly used and detected herbicide) in a watershed where herbicides are not used and to develop analytical methods to measure low-level atrazine concentrations in water and soils.

Ground Water.—The objective of this two-phase reconnaissance was to determine the spatial and seasonal distribution of selected herbicides and nitrate in the near-surface aquifers of the corn- and soybean-producing area of the Midwest. The first phase was a general reconnaissance of 300 wells; the second phase resampled 100 selected wells in order to answer questions about why herbicides were not found where they were expected during sampling in the first phase.

Reservoirs.—The objectives of the Reservoir Reconnaissance are to determine the occurrence, temporal distribution, and persistence of selected herbicides and herbicide metabolites in the outflow from 76 reservoirs in the Midwest and to determine if the persistence of high concentrations of herbicides in reservoir outflow can be attributed to factors associated with reservoir and drainage basin characteristics, land use, herbicide use, and climatic differences.

Adams, C.D., Randtke, S.J., Thurman, E.M., and Hulsey, R.A., 1990, Atrazine and its degradation products in soil and ground water, and the effectiveness of water-treatment processes for their removal: University of Kansas Environmental 40th Annual Conference, Lawrence, Kan., February 7, 1990, Proceedings, p. 1–24.

Adams, C.D., and Thurman, E.M., 1991, Formation and transport of deethylatrazine in the soil and vadose zone: Journal of Environmental Quality, v. 30, p. 540–547.

Battaglin, W.A., 1992, Estimation of Agricultural chemical mass in ground water by volume modeling techniques: Golden, Colorado School of Mines, M.E. thesis, ER–4284, 157 p.

Battaglin, W.A., 1993, Use of volume modelling techniques to estimate agricultural chemical mass in groundwater, Minnesota, USA, *in* HydroGIS 93—Application of Geographic Information Systems in Hydrology and Water Resources—Proceedings of the Vienna Conference, April 1993: IAHS 211, p. 591–599.

Battaglin, W.A., Goolsby, D.A., and Coupe, Richard, 1993, Annual use and transport of agricultural chemicals in the Mississippi River, 1991–92, *in* Goolsby, D.A., Boyer, L.L., and Mallard, G.E., comps., Selected papers on agricultural chemicals in water resources of the Midcontinental United States, Denver, Colo., 1993: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 93–418, p. 26–40.

Burkart, M.R., 1990, Interagency research and technical integration, *in* Information exchange on models and data needs relating to the impact of agricultural practices on water quality—Workshop Proceedings, Reston, Virginia, February 5-8, 1990: U.S. Geological Survey, Office Water Data Coordination, p. 11–12.

Burkart, M.R., 1991, Hydrogeologic research on agrichemicals in the Midcontinental United States: Water Quality Workshop for Eastern Europe, Poznan, Poland, September 23–26, 1991, Proceedings, 22 p.

Burkart, M.R., and Kolpin, D.W., 1993, Regional assessment of factors related to herbicides and nitrate in near-surface aquifers of the midcontinent, *in* Agricultural research to protect water quality—Proceedings of the Conference, Minneapolis, Minn., February 21–24, 1993: Ankeny, Iowa, Soil and Water Conservation Society, p. 390–392.

Burkart, M.R., and Ragone, S.A., 1989, Planned studies of herbicides in ground and surface water in the Midcontinental United States, *in* Papers from International Symposium on Integrated Approaches to Water Pollution Problems, Lisbon, Portugal, June 19–23, 1989: International Water Resources Association, v. 3, p. 475–477.

Burkart, M.R., Ragone, S.E., Thurman, E.M., and Perry, C.A., 1989, Planned studies of herbicides in ground and surface water in the Midcontinental United States, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 445–452.

Capel, P.D., 1992, Wet atmospheric deposition of herbicides in Minnesota, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 334–337.

Coupe, R.H., and Johnson, G.P., 1991, Triazine herbicides in selected streams in Illinois during storm events, spring 1990, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 343–346.

Eckhardt, D.A.V., and Barnes, P.L., 1992, Spatial variability in hydraulic conductivity of a silt-loam soil near Topeka, Kansas, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 210–213.

Goolsby, D.A., 1990, Herbicides in rivers and streams of the Upper Midwestern United States: Proceedings of the 46th Annual Meeting of the Upper Mississippi River Conservation Committee, Bettendorf, Iowa, March 13-15, 1990, p. 99–106.

Goolsby, D.A., 1991, Agricultural chemicals in surface-water resources of the Midcontinental United States: American Water Resources Association, NAWQA (National Water Quality Assessment Program) session, New Orleans, September 1991, Proceedings, p. 373–374.

Goolsby, D.A., 1991, Atrazine in the Midwestern United States: U.S. Geological Survey Director's Yearbook for Fiscal Year 1990, p. 55–57.

Goolsby, D.A., and Battaglin, W.A., 1993, Occurrence, distribution, and transport of agricultural chemicals in surface waters of the Midwestern United States, *in* Goolsby, D.A., Boyer, L.L., and Mallard, G.E., comps., Selected papers on agricultural chemicals in water resources of the Midcontinental United States: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 93–418, p. 1–25.

Goolsby, D.A., Battaglin, W.A., Fallon, J.D., Aga, D.S., Kolpin, D.W., and Thurman, E.M., 1993, Persistence of herbicides in selected reservoirs in the Midwestern United States: Some preliminary results, *in* Goolsby, D.A., Boyer, L.L., and Mallard, G.E., comps., Selected papers on agricultural chemicals in water resources of the Midcontinental United States: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 93–418, p. 51–63.

Goolsby, D.A., Battaglin, W.A., and Thurman, E.M., 1993, Occurrence and transport of agricultural chemicals in the Mississippi River basin, July through August 1993—Floods in the Upper Mississippi River Basin, 1993: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1120–C, 22 p.

Goolsby, D.A., Coupe, R.H., and Markovchick, D.J., 1991, Distribution of selected herbicides and nitrate in the Mississippi River and its major tributaries, April through June 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4163, 35 p.

Goolsby, D.A., and Thurman, E.M., 1990, Herbicides in rivers and streams of the Upper Midwestern United States: Proceedings of the 46th Annual Meeting of the Upper Mississippi River Conservation Committee, Bettendorf, Iowa, March 13–15, 1990, p. 99–106.

Goolsby, D.A., and Thurman, E.M., 1990, Pesticides in streams of the Upper Midwestern United States, *in* Proceedings of the 7th Annual Water and the Future of Kansas Conference, March 7–8, 1990: Manhattan, Kansas, p. 27–28.

Goolsby, D.A., Thurman, E.M., and Kolpin, D.W., 1991, Geographic and temporal distribution of herbicides in surface waters of the Upper Midwestern United States, 1989-90, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 183–188.

Goolsby, D.A., Thurman, E.M., and Kolpin, D.W., 1991, Herbicides in streams: Midwestern United States, *in* ASE Irrigation and Drainage Engineering Conference, Honolulu, Hawaii, July 22–26, 1991, Proceedings, p. 17–23.

Goolsby, D.A., Thurman, E.M., Pomes, M.L., Meyer, Michael, and Battaglin, W.A., 1993, Occurrence, deposition, and long range transport of herbicides in precipitation in the Midwestern and Northeastern United States, *in* Goolsby, D.A., Boyer, L.L., and Mallard, G.E., comps., Selected papers on agricultural chemicals in water resources of the Midcontinental United States: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 93–418, p. 75–89.

Kolpin, D.W., and Burkart, M.R., 1991, Work plan for regional reconnaissance for selected herbicides and nitrate in ground water of the Midcontinent United States, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 91–59, 18 p.

Koplin, D.W., Goolsby, D.A., Aga, D.S., Iverson, J.L., and Thurman, E.M., 1993, Pesticides in near-surface aquifers—Results of the Midcontinental United States ground-water reconnaissance, 1991–92, *in* Goolsby, D.A., Boyer, L.L., and Mallard, G.E., comps., Selected papers on agricultural chemicals in water resources of the Midcontinental United States: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 93–418, p. 64–74.

Kolpin, D.W., and Kalkhoff, S.J., 1993, Atrazine degradation in a small stream in Iowa: Environmental Science Technology, v. 27, p. 134–139.

Lucey, K.J., and Goolsby, D.A., 1993, Effects of climatic variations over 11 years on nitrate-nitrogen concentrations in the Raccoon River, Iowa: Journal of Environmental Quality, 22, p. 38–46.

Mallard, G.E., and Goolsby, D.A., 1991, U.S. Geological Survey investigations of agricultural chemicals in surface and groundwater, *in* Proceedings of Environment Virginia—the second annual symposium for the protection and management of air, land and water resources, Lexington, Va., April 2-3, 1991: VMI Research Laboratories, Inc., and Virginia Power, p. 30–33.

Mills, M.S., Thurman, E.M., Wing, R.E., and Barnes, P.L., 1991, Dissipation of starch-encapsulated herbicides—A field comparison with powdered herbicides, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 203–209.

Moody, J.A., and Goolsby, D.A., 1993, Spatial variability of triazine herbicides in the lower Mississippi River: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 27, no. 10, p. 2120–2126.

Mueller, D.K., Ruddy, B.C., and Battaglin, W.A., 1993, Relation of nitrate concentrations in surface water to land use in the upper-Midwestern United States, 1989–90, 41–50, *in* Goolsby, D.A., Boyer, L.L., and Mallard, G.E., comps., Selected papers on agricultural chemicals in Water Resources of the Midcontinental United States: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 93–418, p. 41–50.

Onstad, C.A., Burkart, M.R., and Bubenzer, G.D., 1991, Agricultural research to improve water quality: Journal of Soil and Water Conservation, v. 46, no. 3, p. 184–188.

Pereira, W.E., and Hostettler, F.D., 1993, Nonpoint source contamination of the Mississippi River and its tributaries by herbicides: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 27, no. 8, p. 1542–1552.

Pereira, W.E., and Rostad, C.E., 1990, Occurrence, distributions, and transport of herbicides and their degradation products in the lower Mississippi River and its tributaries: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 24, no. 9, p. 1400–1406.

Pereira, W.E., Rostad, C.E., and Leiker, T.J., 1989, Preliminary assessment of the fate and transport of synthetic organic agrochemicals in the lower Mississippi River and its tributaries, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 453–464.

Pereira, W.E., Rostad, C.E., and Leiker, T.J., 1990, Distribution of agrochemicals in the lower Mississippi River and its tributaries: The Science of the Total Environment, v. 97/98, p. 41–53.

Pereira, W.E., Rostad, C.E., and Leiker, T.J., 1992, Synthetic organic agrochemicals in the lower Mississippi River and its major tributaries: distribution, transport and fate: Journal of Contaminant Hydrology, v. 9, p. 175–188.

Ragone, S.W., Burkart, M.R., Thurman, E.M., and Perry, C.A., 1989, Herbicides in ground and surface water in the Midcontinental United States—A research plan, *in* Annual meeting of the Agricultural Research Institute—Emerging priorities for agricultural research in the 1990's, Washington, D.C., October 12–14, 1988, p. 55–67.

Scribner, E.A., Thurman, E.M., Goolsby, D.A., Meyer, M.T., Mills, M.S., and Pomes, M.L., 1993, Reconnaissance data for selected herbicides, two atrazine metabolites, and nitrate in surface water of the Midwestern United States, 1989-90: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 93–457, 77 p.

Thurman, E.M., Goolsby, D.A., Meyer, M.T., and Kolpin, D.W., 1991, Herbicides in surface waters of the Midwestern United States—The effects of spring flush: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 25, no. 10, p. 1784–1796.

Thurman, E.M., Goolsby, D.A., Meyer, M.T., and Kolpin, D.W., 1992, Understanding the regional transport of herbicides and their metabolites in surface water using immunoassay and gas chromatographic-mass spectrometric: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 26, no. 12, p. 2440–2447.

Thurman, E.M., Goolsby, D.A., Meyer, M.T., Mills, M.S., Pomes, M.L., and Kolpin, D.W., 1992, A reconnaissance study of herbicides and their metabolites in surface water of the Midwestern United States using immunoassay and gas chromatography/mass spectrometry: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 26, no. 12, p. 2440–2447.

Management Systems Evaluation Areas

The Management Systems Evaluation Area (MSEA) Program is part of an interagency initiative to evaluate the effects of agricultural management (farming) systems on water quality. The cooperating agencies of the MSEA Program are the U.S. Department of Agriculture's Agricultural Research Service (ARS) and Cooperative State Research Service (CSRS), the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, the U.S. Geological Survey, and other Federal and State agencies.

The general goal of the MSEA Program is to reduce the effect of agriculture on the environment through implementation of improved farm management practices. The cooperating agencies of the MSEA Program are collaborating on research at scales ranging from laboratory experiments to small watersheds (about 20 square miles). The objectives of this research are to (1) measure the effects of prevailing and modified farming systems on ground- and surface-water quality, (2) understand the processes and factors affecting the fate of selected agricultural chemicals on ecosystems, (3) assess the effects of selected agricultural chemicals on ecosystems, (4) assess the projected benefits to water quality of implementing modified farming systems, (5) evaluate the socioeconomic impacts of using modified farming systems in the Midwest, and (6) transfer appropriate agricultural technology to farmers.

Five MSEA's were selected to represent the principal hydrogeologic settings and geographic diversity of prevailing farming systems in the Midwest. MSEA's in sand and gravel settings are located in Minnesota, Nebraska, and Ohio; those in loess and till settings are located in Iowa and Missouri. Research focuses on processes that affect ground-water quality at all MSEA's, but processes that affect surface-water quality are also a major consideration at the Iowa and Missouri MSEA's.

Alberts, E.E., Prato, T., Kitchen, N.K., and Blevins, D.W., 1993, Research and education to improve surface and ground water quality of a claypan soil, *in* Agricultural Research to Protect Water Quality—Proceedings of the Conference, Minneapolis, Minn., February 21–24, 1993: Ankeny, Iowa, Soil and Water Conservation Society, p. 21–38.

Anderson, J.L., Dowdy, R.H., and Delin, G.N., 1991, Ground water impacts from irrigated ridge-tillage, *in* Ritter, W.F., ed., 1991, National Conference on Irrigation and Drainage Engineering, American Society of Civil Engineers, Honolulu, Hawaii, July 23–26, 1991: p. 604–610.

Anderson, J.L., Dowdy, R.H., Lamb, J.A., Delin, G.N., Knighton, R., Clay, D., and Lowery, B., 1993, Northern Cornbelt Sand Plains Management Systems Evaluation Area, *in* Agricultural Research to Protect Water Quality—Proceedings of the Conference, Minneapolis, Minn., February 21–24, 1993: Ankeny, Iowa, Soil and Water Conservation Society, p. 39–47.

Bair, E.S., Springer, A.E., and Finton, C.D., 1993, Hydrogeologic characterization of the Ohio MSEA, *in* Watermeir, N.L., ed., Ohio Buried Valley Aquifer Management Systems Evaluation Area Colloquium, Columbus, Ohio, October 27, 1993: Columbus, Ohio State University, p. 17–22.

Blevins, D.W., 1991, Planned studies of movement of nitrogen species and herbicides on claypan soils at the Management Systems Evaluation Area, Missouri, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 240–242.

Cameron, C.C., 1993, Recognition of natural chemical filters in the Minnesota MSEA, *in* Agricultural Research to Protect Water Quality—Proceedings of the Conference, Minneapolis, Minn., February 21–24, 1993: Ankeny, Iowa, Soil and Water Conservation Society, p. 471–474.

Comis, Don, and Hardin, Ben, 1993, Midwest water quality project matures: Agricultural Research, v. 41, no. 9, p. 4–11.

Delin, G.N., Anderson, J.L., and Dowdy, R.H., 1991, Integrated hydrologic research at the Northern Corn Belt Sand-Plain Management System Evaluation Area, Minnesota, *in* Mallard, G.W., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 214–218.

Delin, G.N., and Landon, M.K., 1993, Effects of focused recharge on the transport of agricultural chemicals at the Princeton, Minnesota Management Systems Evaluation Area: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 93–42, 8 p.

Delin, G.N., and Landon, M.K., 1993, Effects of focused recharge on the transport of agricultural chemicals at the Princeton, Minnesota Management Systems Evaluation Area-Preliminary results, *in* Agricultural Research to Protect Water Quality—Proceedings of the Conference, Minneapolis, Minn., February 21–24, 1993: Ankeny, Iowa, Soil and Water Conservation Society, p. 210–214.

Delin, G.N., and Landon, M.K., 1993, Effects of recharge on the transport of agricultural chemicals at the Princeton, Minnesota Management Systems Evaluation Area, 1991–92: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 93–79, 2 p.

Delin, G.N., Landon, M.K., Anderson, J.L., and Dowdy, R.H., 1992, Hydrologic research at the Princeton, Minnesota Management Systems Evaluation Area: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 92–107, 2 p.

Finton, C.D., and Bair, E.S., 1993, The effects of scale-dependent permeability values on the characterization of advective transport of solutes at the Ohio MSEA, *in* Agricultural Research to Protect Water Quality—Proceedings of the Conference, Minneapolis, Minnesota, February 21–24, 1993: Ankeny, Iowa, Soil and Water Conservation Society, p. 215–218.

Hatfield, J.L., Anderson, J.L., Alberts, E.E., Prato, T., Watts, D.G., Ward, A., Delin, G.N., and Swank, R., 1993, Management systems evaluation areas—an overview, *in* Agricultural Research to Protect Water Quality—Proceedings of the Conference, Minneapolis, Minn., February 21–24, 1993: Ankeny, Iowa, Soil and Water Conservation Society, p. 1–15.

Hatfield, J.L., Baker, J.L., Soenksen, P.J., and Swank, R.R., 1993, Combined agriculture (MSEA) and ecology (MASTER) project on water quality in Iowa, *in* Agricultural Research To Protect Water Quality—Proceedings of the Conference, Minneapolis, Minn., February 21–24, 1993: Ankeny, Iowa, Soil and Water Conservation Society, p. 48–59.

Jagucki, M.L., Finton, C.D., Springer, A.E., and Bair, E.S., 1993, Characterization of hydrology and water quality at the Ohio Management Systems Evaluation Area, *in* Watermeir, N.L., ed., Proceedings of the Ohio Buried Valley Aquifer Management Systems Evaluation Area Colloquium, Columbus, Ohio, October 27, 1993: Columbus, Ohio State University, p. 13–16.

Kelly, B.P., and Blevins, D.W., 1993, Hydrologic budget and nitrogen distribution for an agricultural test plot in claypan soil and glacial till near Centralia, Missouri—May 1991 to May 1992, *in* Agricultural Research to Protect Water Quality—Proceedings of the Conference, Minneapolis, Minn., February 21–24, 1993: Ankeny, Iowa, Soil and Water Conservation Society, p. 545–547.

Landon, M.K., Delin, G.N., Guo, L., Regan, C.P., Lamb, J.A., Anderson, J.L., and Dowdy, R.H., 1993, Occurrence of agricultural chemicals in ground water at the Management Systems Evaluation Area (MSEA) near Princeton, Minnesota, 1991, *in* Agricultural Research to Protect Water Quality—Proceedings of the Conference, Minneapolis, Minn., February 21–24, 1993: Ankeny, Iowa, Soil and Water Conservation Society, p. 434–438.

Landon, M.K., Delin, G.N., Lamb, J.A., and Guo, L., 1993, Ground-water quality at the Management Systems Evaluation Area (MSEA) near Princeton, Minnesota, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 93–43, 8 p.

Lucius, J.E., and Olhoeft, G.R., 1993, Statistical analysis of field-scale subsurface heterogeneity at the Princeton, Minnesota MSEA using ground-penetrating radar, *in* Agricultural Research to Protect Water Quality—Proceedings of the Conference, Minneapolis, Minn., February 21–24, 1993: Ankeny, Iowa, Soil and Water Conservation Society, p. 355–358.

McMahon, P.B., Chapelle, F.H., and Jagucki, M.L, 1992, Atrazine mineralization potential of alluvial aquifer sediments under aerobic conditions: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 26, no. 8, p. 1556–1559.

Soenksen, P.J., Hatfield, J.L., and Baker, J.L., 1992, Management systems evaluation area—Iowa - Walnut Creek Watershed: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 92–167, 2 p.

Springer, Abe, and Bair, Scott, 1993, Transport of atrazine, alachlor, and nitrate relative to the tracer bromide at the Ohio Management Systems Evaluation Area, *in* Agricultural Research to Protect Water Quality—Proceedings of the Conference, Minneapolis, Minn., February 21–24, 1993: Ankeny, Iowa, Soil and Water Conservation Society, p. 102–104.

Tindall, J.A., 1993, Preferential transport of atrazine in well structured soils, *in* Agricultural Research to Protect Water Quality—Proceedings of the Conference, Minneapolis, Minn., February 21–24, 1993: Ankeny, Iowa, Soil and Water Conservation Society, p. 154–156.

Ward, A.D., Nokes, S.E., Workman, S.R., Fausey, N.R., Bair, E.S., Jagucki, M.L., Logan, T., and Hindall, S., 1993, Description of the Ohio Buried Valley Aquifer agricultural Management Systems Evaluation Area, *in* Agricultural Research to Protect Water Quality—Proceedings of the Conference, Minneapolis, Minn., February 21–24, 1993: Ankeny, Iowa, Soil and Water Conservation Society, p. 69–79.

Research on Nonpoint Sources of Ground-Water Contamination in Relation to Land Use

In 1984, under the auspices of the Toxic Substances Hydrology Program, a program was initiated to study nonpoint-source ground-water contamination. The objectives of the program were to investigate the relationship of land use activities to ground-water quality and to test the transferability of these relationships to other areas. The following areas were selected for study:

- Gulf Coastal Plain, Louisiana and Mississippi
- Long Island, New York
- Philadelphia area, Pennsylvania
- Potomac-Raritan-Magothy outcrop area, New Jersey
- Houston area, Texas
- Floridian Aquifer, Florida
- Edwards Aquifer, Texas
- Combined Regolith, North Carolina
- San Joaquin Valley, California
- Arkansas River Valley, Colorado
- Albuquerque-Belen Basin, New Mexico
- High Plains Aquifer, Kansas
- High Plains Aquifer, Nebraska
- Connecticut River Valley, Connecticut

These areas covered a variety of hydrogeologic settings, climates, and land use types; organics and trace metals were the principal contaminants of concern. Seven of these studies (New York, New Jersey, Florida, Colorado, Kansas, Nebraska, Connecticut) were selected for more intensive evaluations. These studies used statistical methods to identify relations between ground-water contamination and land use.

An outgrowth of the New York and the New Jersey studies was a study of nonpoint-source contamination in the Mid-Atlantic coastal plain. The Mid-Atlantic Coastal Plain Study concentrates on the effect of urban, suburban, industrial, and agricultural land use on the occurrence of volatile organic compounds, selected pesticides, metals, and nutrients in ground water. Additionally, the study is trying to correlate and predict the distribution and movement of contaminants in ground water in relation to the patterns of land use.

Anderholm S.K., 1986, Reconnaissance of hydrology, land use, ground-water chemistry and effects of land use on ground-water chemistry in the Albuquerque-Belen basin, New Mexico: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 86–4174, 37 p.

Barker, J.L., 1984, Compilation of ground-water quality data in Pennsylvania: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 84–706, 102 p.

Barringer, T.A., Dunn, D., Battaglin, W., and Vowinkel, E.F., 1990, Problems and methods involved in relating land use to ground-water quality: Water-Resources Bulletin, v. 26, no. 1, p. 1–9.

Barton, C., Vowinkel, E.F., and Nawyn, J., 1987, Preliminary assessment of the relation of water quality to hydrogeology and land use—Potomac-Raritan-Magothy aquifer system, New Jersey: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 87–405, 79 p.

Battaglin, W.A., Ulery, R.L., and Vowinkel, E.F., 1989, Method for simulating water-table altitudes from stream and drainage-basin locations by use of a geographic information system: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 531–539.

Blickwedel, R.S., and Wood, C.R., 1989, Relation of ground-water quality to land use in the Philadelphia, Pennsylvania—Camden, New Jersey area: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4211, 58 p.

Buszka, P.M., 1987, Relation of water chemistry of the Edwards aquifer to hydrogeology and land use, San Antonio Region, Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 87–4116, 100 p.

Cain, D., and Edelmann, P., 1987, A reconnaissance water-quality appraisal of the Fountain Creek Alluvial Aquifer between Colorado Springs and Pueblo, Colorado, including trace elements and organic constituents: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 86–4085, 45 p.

Cain, D.J., Helsel, D.R., and Ragone, S.E., 1987, Reconnaissance appraisals of anthropogenic effects on regional ground-water quality, *in* Franks, B.J., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the third technical meeting, Pensacola, Fla., March 23–27, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–109, p. E–25—E–31.

Cain, Doug, Helsel, D.R., and Ragone, S.E., 1989, Preliminary evaluations of regional ground-water quality in relation to land use: Ground Water, v. 27, no. 2, p. 230–244.

Chen, H.H., 1988, Agricultural chemical contamination of ground water in six areas of the High Plains aquifer, Nebraska, *in* National water summary 1986—Hydrologic events and ground-water quality: U.S. Geological Survey Water Supply Paper 2325, p. 103–108.

Chen, H.H., and Druliner, A.D., 1987, Nonpoint-source agricultural chemicals in ground water in Nebraska—Preliminary results for six areas of the High Plains aquifer: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 86–4338, 68 p.

Davis, R.E., and Rogers, G.D., 1984, Assessment of selected ground-water quality in Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 84–4173, 177 p.

Druliner, A.D., 1989, Overview of the relations of nonpoint-source agricultural chemical contamination to local hydrogeologic, soil, land-use, and hydrochemical characteristics of the High Plains aquifer of Nebraska, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 411–435.

Ebbert, J.C., 1984, The quality of ground water in the principal aquifers of northeastern-north central Washington: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 83-4102, 112 p.

Eckhardt, D.A., Flipse, W.J., and Oaksford, E.T., 1989, Relation between land use and ground-water quality in the upper glacial aquifer in Nassau and Suffolk Counties, Long Island, New York: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 86–4142, 35 p.

Eckhardt, D.A., and Oaksford, E.T., 1988, Relation of land use to ground-water quality in the upper glacial aquifer, Long Island, New York, *in* Moody, D.W., and others, eds., National water summary 1986—Hydrologic events and ground-water quality: U.S. Geological Survey Water Supply Paper 2325, p. 115–121.

Eckhardt, D.A., Siwiec, S.F., and Cauller, S.J., 1989, Regional appraisal of ground-water quality in five different land-use areas, Long Island, New York, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 397–403.

Engberg, R.A., 1984, Appraisal of data for ground-water quality in Nebraska: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2245, 54 p.

German, E.R., 1989, Assessment of potential for contamination of the Upper Floridan aquifer from drainage-well recharge in the Orlando area, central Florida, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 465–472

German, E.R., 1989, Quantity and quality of stormwater runoff recharged to the Floridan aquifer system through two drainage wells in the Orlando, Florida, area: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2344, 51 p.

Grady, S.J., 1989, Statistical comparison of ground-water quality in four land-use areas of stratified-drift aquifers in Connecticut, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 473–481.

Grady, S.J., and Weaver, M.F., 1988, Preliminary appraisal of the effects of land use on water quality in stratified-drift aquifers in Connecticut: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 87–4005, 41 p.

Grady, S.J., and Weaver, M.F., 1989, Evaluation of groundwater quality in relation to land use for stratified-drift aquifers in Connecticut, *in* Ragone, S.E., ed., Regional characterization of water quality—Proceedings of the Baltimore Symposium, May 1989: International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Publ. 182, p. 19–29.

Harned, D.A., 1989, The hydrogeologic framework and a reconnaissance of ground-water quality in the Piedmont Province of North Carolina, with a design for future study: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4130, 55 p.

Hay, L.E., and Battaglin, W.A., 1990, Effects of land-use buffer size on Spearman's partial correlations of land use and shallow ground-water quality: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 89–4163, 28 p.

Helgesen, J.O., and Rutledge, A.T., 1989, Relations between land use and water quality in the High Plains aquifer of south-central Kansas, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic-Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 437–443.

Helgesen, J.O., Stullken, L.E., and Rutledge, A.T., 1991, Overview of nonpoint-source contamination of the High Plains aquifer in south-central Kansas, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 301–306.

Helgesen, J.O., Stullken, L.E., and Rutledge, A.T., 1992, Assessment of nonpoint-source contamination of the High Plains aquifer in south-central Kansas, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 91–238 (pending publication as U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2381–C), 61 p.

Helgesen, J.O., and Thurman, E.M., 1988, Trace organic compounds in ground water in south-central Kansas as inferred from gas/chromatography with flame-ionization detection, *in* Preprints of papers presented at the 196th American Chemical Society National Meeting, Division of Environmental Chemistry, September 25–30, 1988, Los Angeles, California: Washington, D.C., American Chemical Society, v. 28, no. 2, p. 9–12.

Helsel, D.R., and Ragone, S.E., 1984, An approach to regional appraisals of ground-water quality: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 84–4217, 33 p.

Huntzinger, T.L., and Stullken, L.E., 1988, An experiment in representative ground-water sampling for water-quality analysis: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4178, 12 p.

Kammerer, P.A. Jr., 1984, An overview of ground-water quality data in Wisconsin: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 83–4239, 58 p.

Kimrey, J.O, 1978, Preliminary appraisal of the geohydrologic aspects of drainage wells, Orlando area, central Florida: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations 78–37, 24 p.

Kimrey, J.O., 1984, Geohydrologic reconnaissance of drainage wells in Florida: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 84–4021, 67 p.

Kimrey, J.O., and Fayard, L.F., 1982, Geohydrologic reconnaissance of drainage wells in Florida—an interim report: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 82–860, 59 p.

Kish, G., Vowinkel, E., Fusillo, T., and Battaglin, W., 1987, Relation of land use to ground-water quality in the outcrop of the Potomac-Raritan-Magothy aquifer system in New Jersey, *in* National water summary 1986—Hydrologic events and ground-water quality: U.S. Geological Survey Water Supply Paper 2325, p. 109–114.

Larson, L.R., 1984, Ground-water quality in Wyoming: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 84–4034, 71 p.

LeaMond, C.E., Haefner, R.J., Cauller, S.J., and Stackelberg, P.E., 1992, Ground-water quality in five areas of differing land use in Nassau and Suffolk Counties, Long Island, New York, 1987–88: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 91–180, 67 p.

Louis, J.B., and Vowinkel, E.F., 1989, Effect of agricultural chemicals on ground-water quality in the New Jersey Coastal Plain, *in* Pesticides in Terrestrial and Aquatic Environments, National Research Conference on Pesticides in Terrestrial and Aquatic Environments, Blacksburg, Va., May 11–12, 1989: Blacksburg, Virginia Polytechnic Institute, Proceeding, p. 80–89.

Miller, T.L., and Gonthier, J.B., 1984, Oregon ground-water quality and its relation to hydrogeologic factors—A statistical approach: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 84–4242, 88 p.

Navoy, A.S., Vowinkel, E.F., Buxton, H.T., and Stackelberg, P.E., 1991, Plans for research of nonpoint-source ground-water contamination in the Coastal Plain of the Northeastern United States, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11- 15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 349–351.

Rutledge, A.T., 1987, Effects of land uses on ground-water quality in Central Florida—preliminary results—U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Waste–Ground-Water Contamination Program: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 86–4163, 54 p.

Rutledge, A.T., 1992, Comparisons of ground-water quality in selected land use areas, central Florida, *in* Subitzky, Seymour, ed., Selected papers in the hydrologic sciences: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2340, p. 1–7.

Rutledge, A.T., and German, E.R., 1988, Statistical comparisons of ground-water quality underlying different land uses in central Florida, *in* Preprints of papers presented at the 196th American Chemical Society National Meeting, Division of Environmental Chemistry, Los Angeles, Calif., September 25–30, 1988: Washington, D.C., American Chemical Society, v. 28, no. 2, p. 27–29.

Rutledge, A.T., and Helgesen, J.O., 1989, Use of a simplified transport model for pesticides in the unsaturated zone, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic-Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 523–530.

Rutledge, A.T., and Helgesen, J.O., 1990, Characterization of ground-water flow and chemical transport beneath two irrigated fields in south-central Kansas, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 90–4065, 37 p.

Rutledge, A.T., and Helgesen, J.O., 1991, A steady-state unsaturated-zone model to simulate pesticide transport: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 90-4164, 13 p.

Schiner, G.R., and German, E.R., 1983, Effects of recharge from drainage wells on quality of water in the Floridan aquifer in the Orlando area, central Florida: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 82–4094, 124 p.

Schottler, S.P., Eisenreich, S.J., and Capel, P.D., 1991, Relations between water discharge and herbicide concentration in the Minnesota River, Minnesota, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 338–342.

Siwiec, S.F., Battaglin, W.A., Vowinkel, E.F., and Oaksford, E.T., 1989, Effects of human activities and hydrogeology on water quality in the unconfined Coastal-Plain aquifers of New York and New Jersey—A plan of study, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 636.

Sprinkle, C.L., Davis, R.W., and Mull, D.S., 1983, Evaluation of ground-water quality data from Kentucky: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 83-4240, 65 p.

Stackelberg, P.E., and Oaksford, E.T., 1991, Preliminary analysis of water-quality data from the shallow, intermediate, and deep zones of five land-use areas on Long Island, New York, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 352–357.

Stackelberg, P.E., and Sieiec, S.F., 1992, Evaluation of statistical models to predict chemical quality of shallow ground water in the pine barrens of Suffolk County, Long Island, New York: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 92-4100, 22 p.

Steinheimer, T.R., 1987, Detection of selected pesticides in extracts of core materials and ground water from Kansas, *in* Franks, B.J., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the third technical meeting, Pensacola, Fla., March 23–27, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–109, p. D–25—D–26.

Stullken, L.E., Stamer, J.K., and Carr, J.E., 1987, Reconnaissance of water quality in the High Plains aquifer beneath agricultural lands, south-central Kansas: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 87–4003, 25 p.

Vowinkel, E.F., 1991, Comparison of relations between shallow ground-water quality and land use in two New Jersey Coastal Plain aquifer systems, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 307–313.

Vowinkel, E.F., and Battaglin, W.A., 1988, Hydrogeologic, well-construction, and land-use factors that can affect the evaluation of regional ground-water quality, *in* Regional characterization of water quality: International Association of Hydrological Sciences Publication 182, p. 69–77.

Vowinkel, E.F., and Battaglin, W.A., 1989, Methods of evaluating the relation of ground-water quality to land use in a New Jersey Coastal Plain aquifer system, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 405–410.

Vowinkel, E.F., and Siwiec, S.F., 1991, Plan to evaluate the effects of hydrogeologic conditions and human activities on water quality in the Coastal Plain of New York and New Jersey: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4019, 7 p.

Transport of Nonpoint Contaminants in the Cedar River, Iowa

This project describes the movement of selected agricultural chemicals between surface water in the Cedar River and ground water in an adjacent alluvial aquifer in east-central Iowa. The selected chemicals include: nitrate, alachlor, ametryn, atrazine, cyanazine, deethylatrazine, deisopropylatrazine, metolachlor, metribuzin, prometon, prometryn, propazine, simazine, and terbutryn. On a small scale, chemical movements were investigated by installing observation wells in the alluvial aquifer adjacent to the river at an unfarmed site 15 kilometers downstream of Cedar Rapids, Iowa. Ground-water samples from these wells, as well as river and other surface-water samples, were collected during base-flow conditions and selected periods of runoff from May 1989 through July 1991. A two-dimensional ground-water flow model was used to describe quantitatively the movement of bank-storage water into and out of the alluvial aquifer in response to rising and falling river stages. On a large scale, the movement of agricultural chemicals from ground water to surface water was quantified for two periods of time in 1989 and 1990 along a 117-kilometer reach of the Cedar River.

Goldberg, M.C., Cunningham, K.M., and Squillace, P.J., 1991, Photolytic degradation of atrazine in the Cedar River, Iowa, and its tributaries, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 232–239.

Liszewski, M.J., and Squillace, P.J., 1991, The effect of surface-water and ground-water exchange on the transport and storage of atrazine in the Cedar River, Iowa, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 195–202.

Schulmeyer, P.M., 1991, Relation of selected water-quality constituents to river stage in the Cedar River, Iowa, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 227–231.

Squillace, P.J., and Engberg, R.A., 1988, Surface-water quality of the Cedar River basin, Iowa—Minnesota, with emphasis on the occurrence and transport of herbicides, May 1984 through November 1985: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4060, 81 p.

Squillace, P.J., Liszewski, M.J., and Thurman, E.M., 1993, Agricultural chemical interchange between ground water and surface water, Cedar River Basin, Iowa and Minnesota—A study description: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 92–85, 26 p.

Squillace, P.J., and Thurman, E.M., 1989, Herbicide transport in the Cedar River, Iowa—importance of hydrology and geochemistry in nonpoint-source contamination, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 635.

Squillace, P.J., and Thurman, E.M., 1992, Herbicide transport in rivers—Importance of hydrology and geochemistry in nonpoint-source contamination, *in* Environmental Science and Technology, v. 26, p. 538–545.

Squillace, P.J., Thurman, E.M., Fischer, E.E., and Soenksen, P.J., 1991, Source of atrazine and desethylatrazine in a river, during base flow, *in* Ritter, W.F., ed., Irrigation and drainage—Proceedings of the 1991 National Conference of the American Society of Civil Engineers, Honolulu, Hawaii, July 22–26, 1991: New York, American Society of Civil Engineers, p. 253–259.

Squillace, P.J., Thurman, E.M., Fischer, E.E., and Soenksen, P.J., 1991, Source of atrazine, desethylatrazine, metolachlor in a selected reach of the Cedar River, Iowa, during base-flow conditions, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 189–194.

Squillace, P.J., Thurman, E.M., and Furlong, E.T., 1993, Groundwater as a nonpoint source of atrazine and deethylatrazine in a river during base flow conditions: Water Resources Research, v. 29, no. 6, p. 1719–1729.

Agricultural Chemicals in Ground Water Near Plains, Georgia

The objectives of investigations being conducted at a 2-acre research plot near Plains, Georgia, are to study the fate and transport of agricultural chemicals in the unsaturated zone and in ground water and to test the hypothesis that lateral transport can occur in the unsaturated zone. This interdisciplinary study was a cooperative venture of the U.S. Geological Survey, the Agricultural Research Service (U.S. Department of Agriculture), and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Soil data from the research plot where bromide tracer and agricultural chemicals were applied are being used to verify chemical transport and farm management models.

Asmussen, L.E., and Smith, C.N., 1990, Study design to investigate and simulate agrichemical movement and fate in ground-water recharge, *in* Nash, R.G., and Leslie, A.R., eds., Ground water research and sampling design: Washington, D.C., American Chemical Society, ACS Symposium Series 465, p. 150–164.

Hicks, D.W., Asmussen, L.E., and Smith, C.N., 1990, Study design to investigate and simulate agricultural fate in a ground-water recharge system (Plains, Georgia): San Antonio, Tex., Proceedings of the American Society for Agronomy.

Hicks, D.W., McConnell, J.B., and Asmussen, L.E., 1988, The effect of infiltration and transport mechanisms on nitrate and chloride concentrations beneath a small watershed near Plains, Georgia, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 638.

Hicks, D.W., McConnell, J.B., and Asmussen, L.E., 1991, Movement and fate of agricultural chemicals in the surface and subsurface environments near Plains, southwestern Georgia—Integrated work plan: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 91–73, 26 p.

Hicks, D.W., McConnell, J.B., and Asmussen, L.E., 1991, Preliminary geologic and hydrologic evaluation of a small watershed near Plains, Georgia: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 90–4146, 30 p.

Hicks, D.W., McConnell, J.B., and Hubbard, R.K., 1991, Effect of the unsaturated zone on the migration and retardation of a conservative tracer at the Plains, Georgia, research site, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 597–600.

Leonard, R.A., and Knisel, W.G., 1989, Application of a model to evaluate agrichemical loading to ground water at the Plains, Georgia, research site, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 639.

Leonard, R.A., Knisel, W.G., Davis, F.M., and Truman, C.C., 1991, Application of the GLEAMS model at the Plains, Georgia, agricultural-management site, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 601–604.

Obenhuber, D.C., 1989, Microbial mineralization of atrazine in surface soil and aquifer material during alternating aerobic and anaerobic incubation, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 641.

Obenhuber, D.C., and Lowrance, R.R., 1989, Nitrate transformations in the recharge area of the Clairborne aquifer near Plains, Georgia, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, p. 640.

Obenhuber, D.C., and Lowrance, R.R., 1991, Reduction of nitrate in aquifer microcosms by carbon additions: Journal of Environmental Quality, v. 20, no. 1, p. 255–258.

Parrish, R.S., and Smith, C.N., 1990, A method for testing whether model predictions fall within a prescribed factor of true values, with an application to pesticide leaching: Ecological Modeling 51, p. 59–72.

Smith, C.N., Brown, D.S., Parrish, D.S., Asmussen, L.E., and Hicks, D.W., 1990, Cooperative approach for field validating agricultural chemical transport models: San Antonio, Tex., Proceedings of the American Society of Agronomy.

Smith, C.N., and Parrish, R.S., 1991, Preliminary results of a pesticide leaching study at Plains, Georgia, *in* Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, p. 605–609.

Smith, C.N., Parrish, R.S., and Brown, D.S., 1991, Conducting field studies for testing pesticide leaching models: International Journal of Environmental Analytical Chemistry 39, p. 3–21.

Truman, C.C., Asmussen, L.E., and Allison, H.D., 1991, Ground-penetrating radar—A tool for mapping reservoirs and lakes: Journal of Soil and Water Conservation, v. 46, no. 5.

Program Overview Reports and Review Papers

This section of the bibliography contains citations for two kinds of publications— those that give a descriptive overview of the activities, objectives, and accomplishments of the U.S. Geological Survey's Toxic Substances Hydrology Program, and review articles that were commissioned under the auspices of the Toxic Substances Hydrology Program or produced with Program funds. The review articles discuss the current thinking and understanding about processes that control the transport and fate of toxic substances in the environment.

Baedecker, M.J., and Cozzarelli, I.M., 1992, The determination and fate of unstable constituents of contaminated groundwater, *in* Lesage, Suzanne, and Jackson, R.E., eds., Groundwater contamination and analysis at hazardous waste sites: New York, Marcel Dekker, Inc., p. 425–462.

Capel, P.D., 1990, A bibliography of atrazine and its simple degradation products in the environment: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 89–613, 5 p., 4 diskettes.

Davis, J.A., and Hayes, K.F., 1986, Geochemical processes at mineral surfaces—An overview, *in* Davis, J.A., and Hayes, K.F., Geochemical processes at mineral surfaces: Washington, D.C., American Chemical Society, ACS Symposium Series 323.

Elder, J.F., 1988, Metal biogeochemistry in surface-water systems—A review of principles and concepts: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1013, 43 p.

Goerlitz, D.F., 1992, A review of studies of contaminated ground water conducted by the U.S. Geological Survey organics project, Menlo Park, Calif., 1961-1990, *in* Lesage, Suzanne, and Jackson, R.E. eds., Groundwater contamination and analysis at hazardous waste sites: New York, Marcel Dekker, Inc., p. 295–355.

Jobson, H.E., and Carey, W.P., 1988, Some observations on the interaction of fine sediment with alluvial streambeds, *in* Mallard, G.E., ed., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Surface-Water Contamination—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Denver, Colo., February 2–4, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–764, p. 145–156.

Kuwabara, J.S., and Helliker, P. 1988, Trace contaminants in stream, chap. 26 *of* Cheremisinoff, P.N., Cheremisinoff, N.P., and Cheng, S.L., eds., Water Resources/ Environmental, v. 5 *of* Civil Engineering Practice: Lancaster, Pennsylvania, Technomic Press, p. 739–766.

La Sala, A.M., Jr., 1987, The role of earth-science criteria in the selection of hazardous-waste disposal sites, *in* Ragone, S.E., and Sulam, D., eds., U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Waste–Ground-Water Contamination Program—Fiscal Year 1984: Program overview and selected papers presented at the first technical meeting, Tucson, Ariz., March 20–22, 1984: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–324, p. 37–63.

Luoma, S.N., 1983, Bioavailability of trace metals to aquatic organisms—A review: The Science of the Total Environment, v. 28, p. 1–22.

Mallard, G.E., and Capel, P.D., 1990, Toxic substances in water resources: U.S. Geological Survey Yearbook, fiscal year 1990, p. 53–55.

Ragone, S.E., 1984, The U.S. Geological Survey's toxic waste-ground water contamination program: Environmental Sciences, v. 502, p. 215.

Ragone, S.E., 1984, U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Waste–Ground-Water Contamination Program, Fiscal Year 1983: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 84–474, 55 p.

Ragone, S.E., 1986, U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Waste–Ground-Water Contamination Program, Fiscal Year 1985: Environmental Geology and Water Sciences, v. 8, no. 2, p. 129–132.

Sigleo, A.C., 1987, An overview of organic compounds in ground water, *in* Ragone, S.E., and Sulam, D.J., eds., Program overview and selected papers from the toxic-waste program technical meeting, Tucson, Ariz., March 20–22, 1984: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–324, p. 21–36.

Smith, J.A., Witkowski, P.J., and Chiou, C.T., 1988, Partition of nonionic organic compounds in aquatic systems: Reviews of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology, v. 39, p. 465–473.

Smith, J.A., Witkowski, P.J., and Fusillo, T.V., 1987, Manmade organic compounds in the surface waters of the United States—A review of current understanding: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1007, 92 p.

Witkowski, P.J., Smith, J.A., Fusillo, T.V., and Chiou, C.T., 1987, A review of surface-water sediment fractions and their interactions with persistent manmade organic compounds: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 993, 39 p.

Proceedings of the U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program's Technical Meetings

This section of the bibliography lists the proceedings from technical meetings conducted under the auspices of the U.S. Geological Survey's Toxic Substances Hydrology Program. These meetings are conducted approximately every 2-1/2 years. Papers are presented at the meetings on research conducted at Toxic Substances Hydrology Program sites and on other research related to toxic substances in the environment. Individual papers from each proceedings are listed in the appropriate section of this bibliography; for example, proceedings papers on the Bemidji, Minnesota, site are listed in the bibliography's section on Bemidji.

Franks, B.J., ed., 1987, U.S. Geological Survey program on toxic waste–ground-water contamination: Technical meeting, 3d, Proceedings, Pensacola, Fla., March 23–27, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–109.

Hult, M.F., ed., 1984, Ground-water contamination by crude oil at the Bemidji, Minnesota, research site, U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Waste–Ground-Water Contamination Study—Proceedings of the Toxic-Waste Technical meeting, Tucson, Ariz., March 20–24, 1984: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 84–4188, 107 p.

LeBlanc, D.R., ed., 1984, Movement and fate of solutes in a plume of sewage-contaminated ground water, Cape Cod, Massachusetts—U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Waste–Ground-Water Contamination Program: Papers presented at the toxic waste technical meeting, Tucson, Ariz., March 20–22, 1984: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 84–475, 175 p.

Mallard, G.E., ed., 1988, U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Surface-Water Contamination: Proceedings of the technical meeting, Denver, Colo., February 2–4, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87–764, 160 p.

Mallard, G.E., and Aronson, D.A., eds., 1991, U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, Calif., March 11–15, 1991: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91–4034, 730 p.

Mallard, G.E., and Ragone, S.E., eds., 1989, U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Phoenix, Ariz., September 26–30, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88–4220, 651 p.

Mattraw, H.C., Jr., and Franks, B.J., eds., 1986, Movement and fate of creosote waste in ground water, Pensacola, Florida: U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Waste–Ground-Water Contamination Program: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2285, 63 p.

Ragone, S.E., ed., 1988, U.S. Geological Survey Program on Toxic Waste—Ground-Water Contamination: Proceedings of the second technical meeting, Cape Cod, Mass., October 21–25, 1985: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–481.

Ragone, S.E., and Sulam, D., eds., 1987, Program overview and selected papers from the Toxic-Waste Program Technical meeting, Tucson, Ariz., March 20–22, 1984: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86–324, 116 p.